

**Grant 0599-LAO: Second Greater Mekong Subregion Tourism Infrastructure for  
Inclusive Growth Project**

**Quarterly Progress Report No. 16**

**Reporting Period: 1 October – 31 December 2022**

**January 2023**

**DRAFT FINAL**

**Ministry of Information, Culture and Tourism**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Location map of subprojects .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1. Basic Data .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. Financing Plan and Allocation of Grant Proceeds .....</b>	<b>4</b>
Financing Plan: .....	4
Detailed Cost Estimates by Expenditure Category and Financier:.....	4
<b>3. Status of Grant Utilization.....</b>	<b>4</b>
Contract Awards and Disbursements:.....	4
Weighted Progress, Contract Awards and Disbursement against Elapsed Time: .....	5
Contract Awards by Category: .....	5
Expenditure by Financier: .....	5
Government financing:.....	5
<b>4. Implementation Arrangements .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>5. Implementation Progress.....</b>	<b>8</b>
Project scope: .....	8
Progress to date:.....	9
Progress towards realizing contributions to ADB Results Framework: .....	37
Performance monitoring:.....	39
<b>6. Financial Management .....</b>	<b>40</b>
Disbursement Arrangement: .....	40
Advance Fund Procedure and Statement of Expenditure Procedure:.....	40
Counterpart Fund:.....	40
Accounting: .....	40
Auditing and Public Disclosure:.....	40
<b>7. Procurement .....</b>	<b>41</b>
Procurement Plan: .....	41
Procurement of Goods and Works: .....	41
Recruitment and Utilization of Consulting Services: .....	44
<b>8. Safeguards Implementation and Submission of Semi-annual Integrated Safeguards Monitoring Report.....</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>9. Gender Action Plan Implementation Status.....</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>10. Compliance with Grant Covenants.....</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>11. Summary of Workplan for Next Quarter.....</b>	<b>53</b>
Procurement packages/consulting services contracts to be awarded next quarter: .....	53
Main activities planned for Q3 2019: .....	53
Planned disbursements:.....	59
<b>12. Issues and Recommendations .....</b>	<b>59</b>

### Annexes

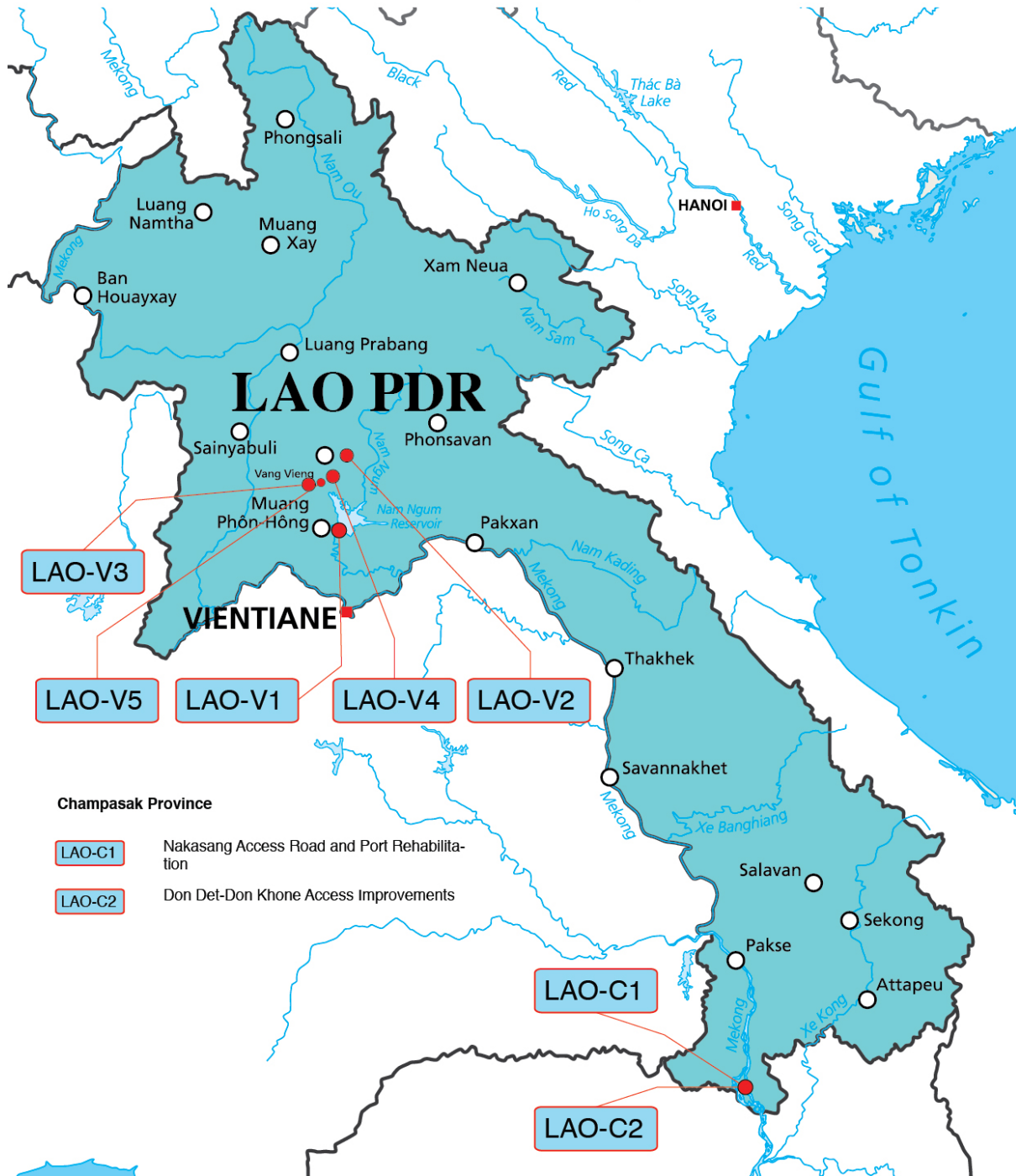
1. Progress of Output 1 civil works by subproject as of 31 December 2022
2. Record of Output 2 and 3 and Project Management Activities implemented during Quarter 3 of 2022 (1 October – 31 December 2022)
3. Progress towards DMF targets and activity implementation as of 31 December 2022
4. Weighted implementation table with progress as of 31 December 2022
5. Project financial management action plan progress as 31 December 2022
6. Goods and works procurement monitoring table as of 31 December 2022
7. Consultant recruitment monitoring table as of 31 December 2022
8. Utilization of consulting services as of 31 December 2022
9. GAP implementation progress as of 31 December 2022
10. Status of compliance with Grant Covenants as of 31 December 2022
11. ASEAN Tourism Standards Certification Since 2008
12. Eligible Project Support for ASEAN Tourism Standards

## Location map of subprojects

### LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC

#### Vientiane Province

- |               |   |               |  |
|---------------|---|---------------|--|
| <b>LAO-V1</b> | Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements  | <b>LAO-V3</b> | Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements |
| <b>LAO-V2</b> | Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements | <b>LAO-V4</b> | Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (street beautification etc)   |
|               |   | <b>LAO-V5</b> | Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements         |



#### Champasak Province

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <b>LAO-C1</b> | Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation |
| <b>LAO-C2</b> | Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements        |

## 1. Basic Data

Grant number:	0599-LAO
Grant Amount:	USD 47,000,000
Board Approval:	31 August 2018
Financing Agreement Signed:	16 October 2018
Grant Effectiveness:	25 December 2018
Physical Completion Date:	31 December 2024
Grant Closing Date:	30 June 2025
Elapsed Grant Period:	48 months/78 months (62%) (from Grant Effectiveness to Closing)
Project Overall Progress:	60.80%
Recipient:	Ministry of Finance, Lao PDR
Executing Agency:	Ministry of Information, Culture and Tourism, Lao PDR
Implementing Agency:	Departments of Information, Culture and Tourism of Champasak, Luang Prabang, and Vientiane Province, and the Vang Vieng Urban Development Administration Authority
Date of Last Review Mission:	14 Nov – 5 Dec 2022

## 2. Financing Plan and Allocation of Grant Proceeds

### Financing Plan:

Source	Amount (\$mill) <sup>a</sup>	Share of Total (%)
ADB Special Funds Resources	47.00	96.5
Government of Lao PDR	1.68	3.5
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>48.68</b>	<b>100</b>

<sup>a</sup> ADB approved on 27 August 2020 a minor change in the project's financing plan, shifting financing of land acquisition and resettlement (LAR) costs from government to ADB.

### Detailed Cost Estimates by Expenditure Category and Financier:

The PAM table showing the Detailed Cost Estimates by Expenditure Category and Financier table is reproduced on page 6 for reference.

## 3. Status of Grant Utilization

### Contract Awards and Disbursements:

As of 31 December 2022, based on GFIS

	2021 (\$ mln)					2022 (\$ mln)				
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
CA Projections	4.632	4.992	9.011	0.531	<b>19.166</b>	0.339	0.629	0.690	1.200	<b>2.858</b>
Cum CA Projections	18.392	23.384	32.395	32.926		33.265	33.895	34.585	35.785	
Actual CA	3.535	5.703	8.943	0.478	<b>18.659</b>	1.370	0.929	0.524	1.633	<b>4.456</b>
Actual Cum CA	16.475	22.178	31.121	31.599		32.969	33.898	34.422	36.055	
Disb Projections	1.760	0.352	1.827	2.082	<b>6.020</b>	1.755	1.605	2.500	2.100	<b>7.961</b>
Cum Disb Projections	8.564	8.916	10.743	12.824		14.580	16.185	18.685	20.785	
Actual Disb	1.760	0.352	1.827	2.082	<b>6.015</b>	1.755	1.955	2.603	2.617	<b>8.930</b>
Actual Cum Disb	8.564	8.916	10.743	12.825		14.580	16.535	19.138	21.755	

CA = Contract Awards; Cum = Cumulative; Disb = Disbursement; LGFIS = Loan and Grant Financial Information Services; mln = million; Q = quarter.

## Contract Awards by Category:

As of 31 December 2022

Category	Total ADB financing <sup>b</sup> (\$ mln)	Contract Awards (\$ mln)	Uncommitted (\$ mln)
<b>A. Investment Cost</b>			
1. Civil Works	27.60	21.05	6.55
2. Equipment and Vehicles	2.13	0.28	1.85
2. Consulting Services	8.00	7.84	0.16
4. Project Management	0.80	0.62	0.18
5. Capacity Building	4.40	3.86	0.54
6. Land Acquisition and Resettlement	1.30	1.17	0.13
<b>Subtotal (A)</b>	<b>44.23</b>	<b>34.82</b>	<b>9.41</b>
<b>B. Recurrent Cost<sup>a</sup></b>			
1. PCU and PIU Staff Cost	0.70	0.40	0.30
2. PCU and PIU Operations	1.07	0.48	0.59
3. PCU and PIU Vehicles and Office Equipment	0.40	0.35	0.05
<b>Subtotal (B)</b>	<b>2.17</b>	<b>1.19</b>	<b>0.94</b>
<b>Total Base Cost (A+B)</b>	<b>46.40</b>	<b>36.05</b>	<b>10.35</b>

<sup>a</sup> The recurrent costs financed by ADB are in-cash and recurrent costs financed by the Government of Lao PDR are in-kind

<sup>b</sup> Reflecting revised allocations agreed during ADB's Mid-term Review Mission conducted 16 May to 6 June 2022. ADB = Asian Development Bank; PCU is project coordination unit; PIU = project implementation unit.

## Expenditure by Financier:

As of 31 December 2022

Expenditures	ADB (\$ mln)	Govt. (\$ mln)	Total (\$ mln)
Actual expenditure for Project Quarter 16 (Q4 2022)	2.098	0.064	<b>2.162</b>
Cumulative expenditure up end of Project Quarter 16 (Q4 2022)	19.862	0.635	<b>20.497</b>

ADB = Asian Development Bank; Govt. = Government; mln = million.

## Government financing:

As per the original PAM (version 22 May 2018), the Government would finance: (i) government counterpart staff salaries and office space (in-kind); and (ii) land acquisition and resettlement (LAR) (in-cash). On 24 August 2020 the Ministry of Finance requested ADB to approve financing land acquisition and resettlement (LAR) costs from the grant proceeds, instead of government's counterpart funds. The justification for this request was fiscal constraints due to the COVID-19 pandemic, during which the government has been experiencing challenges meeting its revenue targets, and budget has been reallocated for the emergency COVID-19 pandemic response and recovery. These constraints are impeding the government's ability to make available and thus timely disburse the required LAR compensation payments to the project's affected households. On 27 August 2020, ADB approved a minor change in the project's financing plan to facilitate this, reducing government's counterpart funding from \$1.8 million (3.7% of total project costs) to \$1.68 million (3.5% of total project costs), and consequently, reducing the total project cost from \$48.8 million to \$48.68 million. This change is reflected in the updated PAM of 30 April 2021.

## Weighted Progress, Contract Awards and Disbursement against Elapsed Time:

A graph showing cumulative weighted progress, contract awards and disbursement in percentage of total against elapsed time (by quarter) is presented on Page 7.

### Detailed Cost Estimates by Expenditure Category and Financier

Item	ADB <sup>d</sup>				Government of Lao PDR				Total Cost
	Amount	Amount (Taxes & Duties)	Total	% of Cost Category	Amount	Amount (Taxes & Duties)	Total	% of Cost Category	
<b>A. Investment Cost</b>									
1. Civil Works	25.09	2.51	27.60	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	27.60
2. Equipment and Vehicles	1.94	0.19	2.13	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	2.13
2. Consulting Services	7.27	0.73	8.00	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	8.00
4. Project Management	0.73	0.07	0.80	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	0.80
5. Capacity Building	4.00	0.40	4.40	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	4.40
6. Land Acquisition and Resettlement <sup>c</sup>	1.30	-	1.30	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	1.30
<b>Subtotal (A)</b>	<b>40.33</b>	<b>3.90</b>	<b>44.23</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>44.23</b>
<b>B. Recurrent Cost<sup>a</sup></b>									
1. PCU and PIU Staff Cost	0.64	0.06	0.70	42.3%	0.87	0.09	0.96	57.7%	1.66
2. PCU and PIU Operations <sup>b</sup>	0.97	0.10	1.07	65.0%	0.52	0.05	0.58	35.0%	1.65
3. PCU and PIU Vehicles and Office Equipment	0.36	0.04	0.40	100.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	0.40
<b>Subtotal (B)</b>	<b>1.97</b>	<b>0.20</b>	<b>2.17</b>	<b>62.0%</b>	<b>1.39</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>1.53</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>3.70</b>
<b>Total Base Cost (A+B)</b>	<b>42.30</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>46.40</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>1.39</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>1.53</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>47.93</b>
<b>D. Contingencies</b>									
Physical Contingency	0.30	-	0.30	83.5%	0.06	-	0.06	16.5%	0.36
Price Contingency	0.30	-	0.30	77.7%	0.09	-	0.09	22.3%	0.39
<b>Sub-total (D)</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>80.5%</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>0.75</b>
<b>Total Project Cost (A+B+C+D)</b>	<b>42.90</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>47.00</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	<b>1.54</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>1.68</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>48.68</b>
<b>% of Total Project Cost</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>96.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

<sup>a</sup> The recurrent costs financed by ADB are in-cash and recurrent costs financed by the Government of Lao PDR are in-kind; <sup>b</sup> Externally hired staff, office supplies, and fuel.

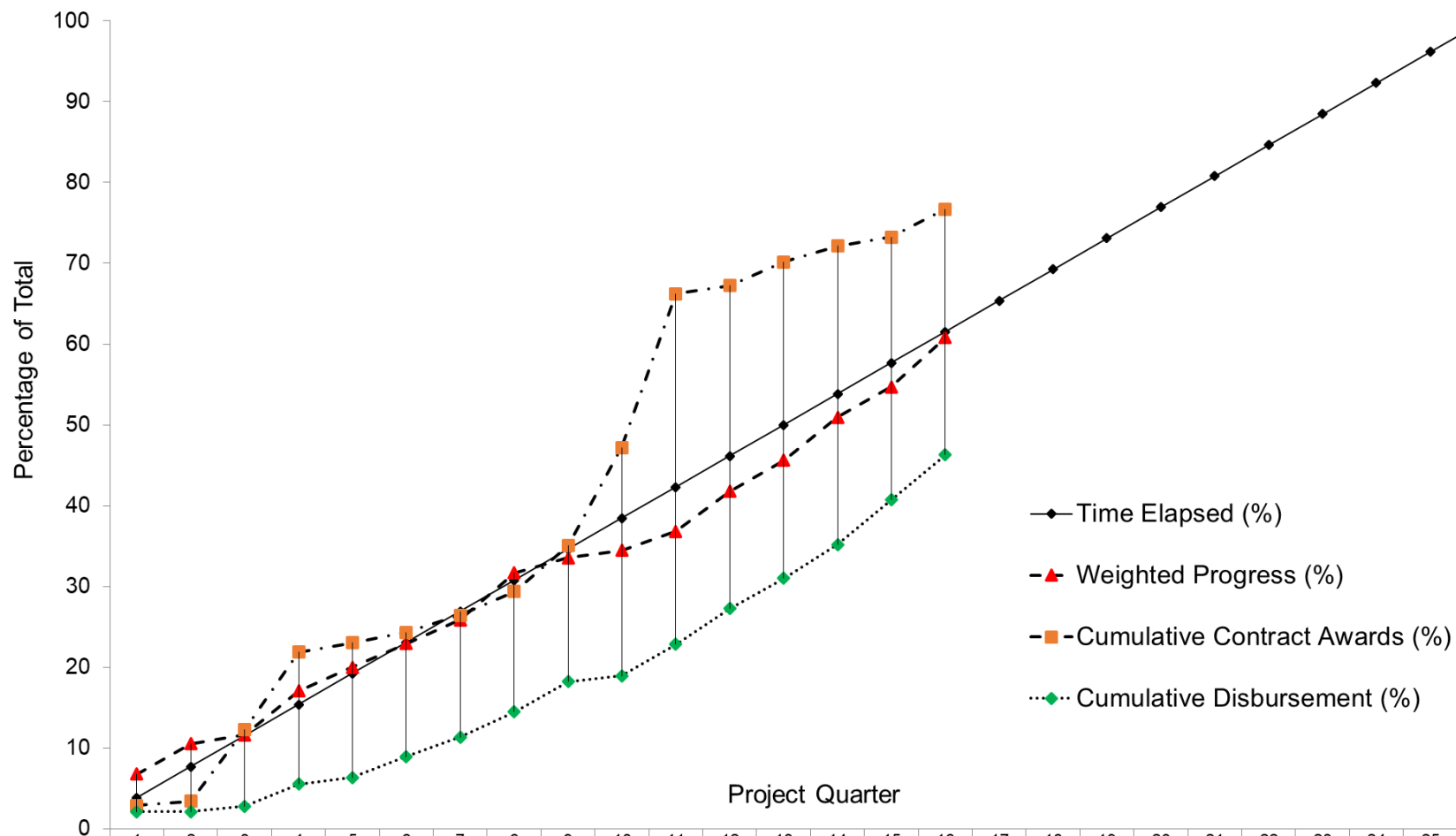
<sup>c</sup> Following a minor change in project's financing plan approved on 27 August 2020, the cost of land acquisition and resettlement, which was originally to be covered the Government of Lao PDR, is now funded by ADB grant.

<sup>d</sup> Allocations reflect revised allocations approved by ADB during the MTR Mission of 16 May – 6 June 2022

Source: Project Administration Manual (PAM).

## Weighted Progress, Contract Awards and Disbursement against Elapsed Time

As of 31 December 2022



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Time Elapsed (%)	3.85	7.69	11.54	15.38	19.23	23.08	26.92	30.77	34.62	38.46	42.31	46.15	50.00	53.85	57.69	61.54	65.38	69.23	73.08	76.92	80.77	84.62	88.46	92.31	96.15	100.00
Weighted Progress (%)	6.78	10.55	11.64	17.09	20.02	22.96	25.88	31.70	33.56	34.47	36.83	41.77	45.60	50.95	54.68	60.80										
Cumulative Contract Awards (%)	2.93	3.43	12.33	21.89	23.06	24.32	26.43	29.36	35.06	47.19	66.21	67.23	70.15	72.13	73.23	76.71										
Cumulative Disbursement (%)	2.13	2.13	2.80	5.56	6.34	8.97	11.34	14.48	18.21	18.97	22.86	27.29	31.02	35.17	40.72	46.29										

#### **4. Implementation Arrangements**

The GMS Tourism Working Group functions as the project's subregional steering committee and coordinates joint marketing and regional tourism standards adoption. The executing agency is MICT. A National Project Steering Committee (NPSC) has been established and meets periodically to review progress. As of 30 July 2021, the NPSC comprises the Vice Minister for Tourism, MICT (Chair), Director General of MICT's Planning and International Cooperation Department and Director Generals of the four tourism departments of MICT. NPSC members also serve on the project's bid evaluation and consultant selection committees. An 11-member project coordination committee has also been established, chaired by the project director, with members from various departments and units in MICT involved in project implementation.

MICT has established a Vientiane-based Project Coordination Unit (PCU) to handle overall project coordination and management, comprising a project director, project manager, financial controller, chief accountant, office manager, office assistant, and an internal auditor. As of 1 October 2021, the PCU financial administration capacity is strengthened with the appointment of an assistant accountant.

MICT has opened and is managing a project Advance Account and is responsible for overall financial management of the project. ADB has disbursed \$1m in into the Advance Account to facilitate implementation of project activities identified in the approved 2019 costed annual workplan for the project using the Statement of Expenditure (SOE) procedure. On 4 December 2020, ADB has approved an increase of the ceiling of the advance account from \$1.0 million to \$1.5 million and then on 3 March 2022 by another \$800,000 to \$2,300,000 to finance the Land Acquisition and Resettlement (LAR) cost.

Provincial- and district-level implementing agencies have established Project Implementation Units (PIUs), embedded within the provincial DICTs of Champasak, Luang Prabang, and Vientiane Province, and the Vang Vieng UDAA, to manage output 1 and select output 3 activities. Each PIU comprises a supervisor, director, manager, finance officer, accountant and secretary, and full-time technical teams consisting of an infrastructure, tourism coordinator, standard and capacity building coordinator, a DMN coordinator, and a marketing and product development coordinator. The PIUs at the Champasak and Vientiane Province DICTs and at the at Vang Vieng UDAA have both an infrastructure technical team to coordinate and support output 1 infrastructure activities, and a tourism technical team to coordinate and support output 2 implementation and manage select output 3 activities. Since there are no infrastructure subprojects in Luang Prabang Province, the PIU there only has a tourism technical team. PIUs have opened and are administering project sub-accounts to facilitate day-to-day project administration. Reporting, financial management, safeguards and knowledge management is led by the PCU in close coordination with all PIUs.

These implementation arrangements differ slightly from how they are described in the initial Project Administration Manual (PAM). During the project's Mid-term Review Mission, the PAM description has been revised to reflect the actual arrangements. These changes will be incorporated by ADB in an updated version of the PAM.

#### **5. Implementation Progress**

##### **Project scope:**

The project is designed to help transform secondary GMS central and southern corridor towns into economically inclusive, competitive international tourism destinations by improving road and water transport infrastructure, urban environmental services, and capacity to sustainably manage tourism growth. It will boost trade in services and deepen regional cooperation and integration among the GMS and Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN). About



88,000 residents are expected to directly benefit from climate-resilient infrastructure development and increased access to economic opportunities.

The project impact is sustainable, inclusive, and more balanced tourism development achieved. The outcome is tourism competitiveness of secondary towns in Cambodia and the Lao PDR increased. By 2025, Cambodia and Lao PDR's share of ASEAN's international visitor arrivals will increase from 8.0% to 8.3% and project areas will receive 700,000 more international tourists. This will increase aggregate annual visitor expenditure from \$0.55 billion to \$0.91 billion.

The project has three outputs: (i) urban-rural access infrastructure and urban environmental services improved; (ii) capacity to implement ASEAN tourism standards strengthened; and (iii) institutional arrangements for tourism destination management and infrastructure O&M strengthened. Project areas in Lao PDR include Champasak, Luang Prabang and Vientiane provinces, all located along the GMS Central Economic Corridor.

### Progress to date:

#### Outcome: Tourism competitiveness of secondary towns in the Lao PDR increased

Progress towards the project's outcome in Lao PDR as of 31 December 2022 can be summarized as follows:

As of 31 December 2022

Outcome Performance Indicators	Baseline (2016)	Targets (2025)	Progress
a. Lao PDR's share of ASEAN international visitor arrivals increased	3.7%	3.8%	2017: 3.1% 2018: 3.1% 2019: 3.3% 2020: 3.4% 2021: data not yet available 2022: data not yet available
b. Annual international visitor arrivals in project areas increased	820,100	1,263,100	2017: 941,000 2018: 1,210,800 2019: 1,260,000 2020: 331,356 2021: no data (negligible due to COVID-19 pandemic country closure) 2022: data not yet available
c. Aggregate annual visitor expenditure in project areas increased	\$380.2 million <i>corrected from \$363.9 million</i>	\$589.0 million	2017: \$337.4 million 2018: \$385.5 million 2019: \$474.3 million 2020: \$133.1 million 2021: no data (negligible due to COVID-19 pandemic country closure) 2022: data not yet available
d. Women comprise at least 55% of tourism workers in project areas	50%	55%	Female workers account for 57% of the total workforce in Lao PDR's tourism and hospitality sector. <sup>1</sup> Champasak Province: 55.9% Vientiane Province: 57.5% Luang Prabang Province: 52.1% Aggregate for the three target provinces: 54.3%

<sup>a</sup> Source: Skills for Tourism Project (LAO/029), Ministry of Education and Sports

International arrival and expenditure results for 2020 and 2021 are heavily impacted by the border closures and travel restrictions in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. The country

<sup>1</sup> Ministry of Education and Sports, Lao PDR. 2021. *Tourism and Hospitality Enterprise Survey of Employment and Skills in Lao PDR*. Vientiane.

re-opened for international tourism in May 2022. The recovery period may be long, and as a result performance during the 2022-2024 period may be lower than originally projected.

### Output 1: Urban-Rural Access Infrastructure and Urban Environmental Services Improved

Output 1 will upgrade transport infrastructure and improve environmental conditions at tourist destinations to boost tourist arrivals and receipts and catalyze additional private investment in accommodations and other tourism-related enterprises.

The Project includes the following seven infrastructure subprojects, packaged into five<sup>2</sup> works packages, as follows:

**Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements**

Subproject C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation

Subproject C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements

**Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements**

Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements

**Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements**

Subproject V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements

Subproject V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements

**Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal**

Subproject V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal

**Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements**

Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements

For Works Packages TIIGP2-LAO-W01 and TIIGP2-LAO-W04, detailed engineering design (DED), bill of quantities (BOQ), technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents, and recommendations for equipment for O&M were prepared during the Project Preparation Technical Assistance (PPTA) by NorConsult under a direct contract with ADB. These two packages (for subprojects C1, C2 and V5) are referred to as “Stage 1” packages/subprojects.

For Works Packages TIIGP2-LAO-W02 and TIIGP2-LAO-W03/W03a, feasibility studies, preliminary designs, preliminary cost estimates and safeguards documents were prepared during project preparation by the PPTA Consultant PM Group under a direct contract with ADB. These two packages (for subprojects V1, V2, V3 and V4) are referred to as “Stage 2” packages/subprojects.

The Project Management and Civil Engineering Support (PMCES) Consultant - Ramboll Danmark A/S in association with Specity Solutions Consulting Co. Ltd., mobilized on 5 August 2019 to assist the PCU and PIUs with (i) review and update DED for Stage 1 subprojects; (ii) preparation of DED for Stage 2 subprojects, (iii) safeguards document updating and compliance monitoring, (iv) construction supervision, (v) preparation of operations and maintenance (O&M) plans and asset management technical training, and (vi) project management and administration.

Progress of Output 1: Urban-Rural Access Infrastructure and Urban Environmental Services Improved as of 31 December 2022, is summarized as follows:

---

<sup>2</sup> Originally there were four works packages, when Subproject V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal was included in Package TIIGP-LAO-W03. However, during the course of 2020 it became clear that coordination and alignment with the ADB-financed Water Supply and Sanitation Sector Project in Vang Vieng was needed to minimize LAR impacts and streamline execution. To not delay Subprojects V2 and V3, it was decided in September 2020 to separate Subproject V4 from Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03 and create a new Works Package for V4, namely TIIGP2-LAO-W03a.

As of 31 December 2022

	Activity	W01: Nakasang and Don Det - Don Khone Access Improvements	W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements	W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements	W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal	W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements
1	Prepare civil works design and bidding documents	✓	✓	✓	✓ (DED completed, bidding documents pending)	✓
2	Safeguards document approval	✓	✓	✓	Not yet started	✓
3	Complete land acquisition and resettlement Compensation	→	→	✓	Not yet started	✓
4	Civil works procurement	✓	✓	✓	Not yet started	✓
5	Implement civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment	→	→	→	Not yet started	→
6	Safeguard Monitoring	→	→	→	Not yet started	→

### **Stage-1: TIIGP2-LAO-W01 and TIIGP2-LAO-W04 (subprojects C1, C2 & V5)**

Stage 1 subprojects are packaged as follows:

#### **Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements**

Subproject C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation

Subproject C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements

#### **Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements**

Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements

#### TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements

The commencement letter was issued to the Contractor on 12 May 2020 and the construction work commenced on 26 May 2020. The period of performance is 731 calendar days, and the Intended Completion Date is therefore 25 May 2022. However, due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Intended Completion Date was extended by 10.6 months to 10 April 2023.

The overall implementation progress, as of 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022 was 85.09% (Nakasang access improvement was 25.15%, Don Khone access improvement was 57.83% and Don Det Improvement was 2.11% complete) against the implementation schedule of 88.08%.

During this report period of Oct-Dec 2022, 2.04% of works progress made against 2.99% planned. The overall progress of works was delayed due to (i) delay in transporting of construction materials to the island caused by high water level in Mekong River; (ii) delay in daily progress because of raining; and (iii) delay in constructing the Nakasang Riverport Rehabilitation caused by high water level of Mekong River.

During this period, the construction works were limited only with (i) road shoulder repair, (ii) gabion protection work of bailey bridges, (iii) edge marker of guide posts, (iv) RCC Pipe Culverts, (v) Reinforced Concrete Pavement including sub-base and sand layer for Don-Det access road IRL-02 and (vi) Concrete Kerb which accumulated 2.04% progress. The PMCES Resident Engineer continued supervising the construction work on site to assist PIU Champasak.

Previously, in Don-Khone Island, the construction of Reinforced Concrete Pavement for (i) Road No. IRL-06 (length is 1,335.00 m), (ii) Road No. IRL-07 (length is 104.00 m), (iii) Road No. IRL-08 (length is 594.00 m), (iv) Road No. IRL-04 (length is 4,620.00 m), (v) Road No. IRL-05 (length is 5,648.00 m) and Nakasang Access Road (length is 2,781.00 m) were fully completed which was equal to 12,301.00m out of 12,301.00m. Also, Bailey Bridge No.1, Length = 21.00 m, width = 3.96 m; Bailey Bridge No.2, Length=24.00 m, width = 3.96 m; and Bailey Bridge No.3 Length = 27.00 m, width = 3.96 m were completed.

In Nakasang, the construction of Concrete Pavement of Nakasang Access Road (length is 2,781.00 m) were fully completed while traffic signs and posts remain uninstalled.

A total 16.5 Km Reinforced Concrete Pavement has been completed out of 21 Km planned.

The project was continuously implementing the preventive measures for the COVID-19 in accordance with the Prime Minister's Office Order No.06/PM regarding COVID-19 regulations. In response, the Contractor was taking safety measures of the COVID-19 Pandemic prevention including detailed specific measures to ensure health and safety for workers and inhabitants of the sub-project area were developed and included in the Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) which is being implemented at site.

The following activities being carried out by the contractor during the reporting period are given below:

**Works executed in Q4 2022 (October - December 2022)**

Item	Description	Unit	Rate (USD)	October 2022 to December 2022		
				Quantity	Amount (USD)	Progress
<b>BILL No. 03 DET AND KHONE ISLANDS ROAD AND FOOTPATH IMPROVEMENT</b>					<b>67,728.31</b>	
<b>200</b>	<b>EARTH WORKS</b>					
204-2	Embankment from Borrow Materials	m <sup>3</sup>	3.50	1,865.00	6,527.50	
<b>300</b>	<b>PAVEMENT WORKS</b>					
301-1	Sub-Base	m <sup>3</sup>	8.00	987.00	7,896.00	
313-1	Sand Layer	m <sup>3</sup>	10.00	165.60	1,656.00	
314-2	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 150 mm thick	m <sup>2</sup>	19.80	1,656.00	32,788.80	
<b>400</b>	<b>DRAINAGE AND CULVERT WORK</b>					
402-1	Pipe Culvert, 600 mm diameter	m	70.00	30.00	2,100.00	
402-2	Pipe Culvert, 800 mm diameter	m	100.00	6.00	600.00	
404-9	Concrete Kerbs	m	7.00	1,120.00	7,840.00	
<b>500</b>	<b>BRIDGE STRUCTURES</b>					
PS_1	<b>Bailey Bridge No. 01 (Sta. 4+096.50)</b>					
PS_1-6	Construction Works	day	2,410.96	1.00	2,410.96	
PS_2	<b>Bailey Bridge No. 02 (Sta. 4+662.00)</b>					
PS_2-6	Construction Works	day	2,739.73	1.00	2,739.73	
PS_3	<b>Bailey Bridge No. 03 (Sta. 5+056.50)</b>					
PS_3-6	Construction Works	day	2,849.32	1.00	2,849.32	
<b>600</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Works</b>					
600-5	Edge Marker (Guide) Posts	No.	16.00	20.00	320.00	
<b>Total Executed Amount</b>					<b>67,728.31</b>	<b>2.04%</b>

The next steps will be:

- Road furniture installation for Nakasang Access Road;
- Nakasang Port Rehabilitation;
- Nakasang Parking Improvement;
- All of Access Roads and Footpath Improvement in Don Det; and
- Review shop drawings for original parking in Nakasang and
- Parking Improvement in Don Det;

#### TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements

Review findings of the DED for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04 (Subproject V5) carried out in Q3 2019 for the landfill subproject revealed that the existing design required revision, entailing substantial alterations to the design, drawings, BoQ and technical specifications. It was further decided that an environmental compliance audit (ECA) needed to be conducted to test the design information. The PMCES Consultant engaged an ECA sub-consultant team to carry out this work, and the ECA report was approved by ADB on 22 March 2020.

The design revisions commenced during Q2 of 2020. A day-long stakeholder consultative meeting on the Draft Design was held on 26 June 2020 in Vientiane in the presence of the Vice Minister Mr. Ounthouang Khoaphanh, National Project Steering Committee, Head of DICT, Head of UDAA, Department of Housing and Urban Planning, Chief of Villages, other private and public sectors. The stakeholders provided feedback including the need for an O&M capacity assessment for solid waste management as a basis for the development of an O&M capacity building program for the Vang Vieng landfill and a financial assessment of the Vang Vieng landfill viability to be undertaken for the analysis of economical sustainability to form basis for the site management modality to be selected.

The final detailed design, safeguards documents and bidding documents were submitted for ADB's review during Q3 of 2020 and ADB cleared the design modification, safeguards and bidding documents in September, which were then sent for provincial approval. The invitation for Bids (IFB) for this Package was published on 14 September 2020, with a submission deadline and bid opening on 27 October 2020. The BER was approved in Q4 2020.

The Contract was signed on 19<sup>th</sup> February 2021. The Site possession was issued on 24 March 2021. The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was given on 5<sup>th</sup> April, 2021 with the commencement of works from 19<sup>th</sup> April 2021. The period of performance is 731 calendar days, and the intended completion date is therefore 20<sup>th</sup> April 2023.

The Works consist of:

- Construction of 2 (two) controlled landfill cells out of a total of 5 (five) cells;
- Preparatory earthworks and installation of a perimeter runoff interceptor drainage system;
- Construction of capped cell for the old waste;
- Construction of non-mechanical type material recovery facility (MRF);
- Construction of leachate collection, storage, and treatment system;
- Construction of treated leachate recirculation system;
- Construction of Faecal Sludge Treatment Plan (FSTP)/Septage Treatment Facility
- Construction of office, workshop, electrical and security buildings at the landfill site;
- Installation of Weighbridge and construction of office building
- Upgrading and elevating 0.8 km of the access road to the landfill site to be above flood levels;
- Construction of internal road and rainwater drainage system along with peripheral embankments;

- Construction of boundary wall and entrance gate;
- Construction of car washing facility;
- Construction of hazardous waste storage and landfill facility; and
- Construction of Incineration Facilities

The overall implementation progress, as of 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022, was 65.25% against the schedule of 73.86% (the revised work programme).

During this reporting period of October-December 2022, 14.35% of works progress made against 23.79% due to (i) wet field conditions; (ii) delayed placing geo-membrane including HDPE to the leachate system and re-use water pond and Cell-5 because of rainy field (iii) delayed start of earth movement sequential, and (iv) delay in construction of Planted Drying Bed and Administration Office because of lack of resources working on site.

During this quarter, the contractor progressed the construction work including (i) construction of cell no.1; (ii) construction of subbase for internal road; (iii) construction of ditch lining system for access road; (iv) construction of administration office; (v) construction of the MRF; (vi) construction of incinerator room; (vii) construction of the planted drying bed (PDB); and (viii) construction of landfill hazardous waste storage.

The PMCES national experts (a Resident Engineer and a Supervisor) continued supervising the construction works on site to assist PIU and UDAA Vang Vieng.

The project was continuously implementing the preventive measures for the COVID -19 in accordance with the Prime Minister's Office Order No.06/PM regarding COVID-19 regulations. In response, the Contractor was taking safety measures of the COVID-19 Pandemic prevention including detailed specific measures to ensure health and safety for workers and inhabitants of the sub-project area were developed and included in the Contractor Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) which is being implemented at site.

The following activities being carried out by the contractor during the reporting period are given below:

#### Works executed in Q4 2022 (October - December 2022)

Item	Description	Unit	Rate (USD)	October 2022 to December 2022		
				Quantity	Amount (USD)	Progress
<b>BILL No. 01 GENERAL PROVISIONS</b>					<b>3,592.50</b>	
100	General Provisions					
102	General Obligations					
102-1	Maintenance of Roads, Bridges and Culverts	Month	100.00	3.00	300.00	
102-3	Maintenance of Traffic	Month	200.00	3.00	600.00	
103	Contractor's Establishments			-	-	
103-2	Maintenance of Contractor's Establishments	Month	200.00	3.00	600.00	
104	Facilities for the Engineer			-	-	
104-2	Maintenance of Main Office and Facilities	Month	200.00	3.00	600.00	
107	General Environmental & Social Impact Requirement			-	-	
107-2	Implementation of Contractor Environmental Management Action Plan (CEMAP)	Lump Sum	5,250.00	0.15	787.50	
107-3	Environment, Health and Safety Officer	Month	135.00	3.00	405.00	
107-4	Public Consultation During Construction Phase	Lump Sum	2,000.00	0.15	300.00	
<b>BILL No. B: LANDFILL WITH INFRASTRUCTURE AND MEASURES</b>					<b>58,812.80</b>	
B.01.4	Excavation of soil at cell 1 area and 300 m transport to existing dumpsite	Metre Cube	1.60	36,758.00	58,812.80	
<b>BILL No. C: CONSTRUCTION OF CELL-1</b>					<b>140,748.50</b>	
C.01.2	Compaction of existing ground	Metre Square	2.50	4,630.00	11,575.00	
C.01.3	0.5 m compacted clay (CBR~8% and Minimum dry density of 90-95%) as per design drawings	Metre Cube	3.50	10,601.00	37,103.50	
C.01.4	Supplying and laying 1.5 mm non-woven geotextile as per design drawings No. RAM-LAO-OEO-W04-G-07-7	Metre Square	2.50	10,230.00	25,575.00	
C.01.5	Supplying and laying 1.5mm HDPE liner as per design drawings No. RAM-LAO-OEO-W04-G-07-7	Metre Square	6.50	10,230.00	66,495.00	

Item	Description	Unit	Rate (USD)	October 2022 to December 2022		
				Quantity	Amount (USD)	Progress
<b>BILL No. G: ACCESS ROAD</b>					<b>18,756.40</b>	
<b>400</b>	<b>Drainage and Culvert Work</b>					
404-1	Concrete (Grade 25Mpa) for U-Drain, V-Drain Shapes	Metre Cube	200.00	84.89	16,978.00	
404-2	Reinforcing for U-Drain, V-Drain Shapes	Tonne	780.00	2.28	1,778.40	
<b>BILL No. H: INTERNAL ROAD</b>					<b>4,433.00</b>	
301-2	Sub-base Type B	Metre Cube	11.00	403.00	4,433.00	
<b>BILL No. N: MATERIAL RECOVERY FACILITY (MRF)</b>					<b>10,805.36</b>	
<b>Superstructure Works</b>						
N.01.10	Brick works with good quality bricks with cement sand (F.M.1.2) mortar 1:4 (as per specification)	Metre Cube	68.25	25.28	1,725.36	
N.02.6	GW3 Steel louver 1021 x 1645	Set	340.00	2.00	680.00	
N.02.8	GW9 Stell louver 2280 x 4795	Set	525.00	16.00	8,400.00	
<b>BILL No. O: ADMINISTRATION BUILDING</b>					<b>8,787.27</b>	
<b>0.02</b>	<b>Concreting works</b>					
0.02.2	Concrete, 30 MPa, Transit mixer and placing	Metre Cube	250.00	9.05	2,262.50	
0.02.4	Formworks (Incl. forming, stripping & scaffolding)	Metre Square	16.00	25.56	408.96	
0.02.5	Reinforcing steel bar (bending and placing)	Tonne	780.00	2.26	1,762.80	
<b>0.04</b>	<b>Metal works</b>					
0.04.3	Trusses T-1	kg	2.20	600.00	1,320.00	
0.04.4	Trusses T-2	kg	2.20	218.01	479.62	
<b>0.08</b>	<b>Finishing work</b>					
<b>Wall finish</b>						
0.08.3	Plain cement plaster finish	Metre Square	4.20	607.95	2,553.39	
<b>BILL No. Q: PLANTED DRYING BED (PDB)</b>					<b>82,814.93</b>	
Q.01	Civil					
Q.01.2	Sand filling (minimum FM 1.2 )	Metre Cube	8.40	233.00	1,957.20	
Q.01.5	Providing single layer polythensheet (0.18mmthick)	Metre Square	0.50	778.96	389.48	
Q.01.7	RCC 30MPa, stone chips (SC):	Metre Cube	262.50	176.10	46,226.25	
Q.01.8	PCC concrete work	Metre Cube	189.00	78.00	14,742.00	
Q.01.9	Reinforcement Steel	Tonne	780.00	25.00	19,500.00	
<b>BILL No. R: HAZARDOUS WASTE STORAGE</b>					<b>13,774.46</b>	
<b>R.01</b>	<b>Civil</b>					
<b>Substructure works:</b>						
R.01.1	Earthwork in excavation	Metre Cube	1.60	174.05	278.48	
R.01.2	Compacted sand (minimum FM 2.5) as per design drawings	Metre Cube	8.40	14.75	123.90	
R.01.3	Providing compacted sub-base course with well graded material of crushed well burnt picket brick bats and sand (FM =1.2) mixing proportion 1:1 having reqd. thickness of compaction of 95% to 100% of MOD made as per specification including local handling, spreading uniformly and compaction property.	Metre Cube	10.50	57.15	600.08	
R.01.4	Providing layout and carry over bench mark (BM) at site from nearby BM pillar,	Metre Square	5.25	180.00	945.00	
R.01.5	Providing single layer polythene sheet (0.18mm thick)	Metre Square	0.47	42.14	19.81	
R.01.6	Cement concrete work	Metre Cube	180.00	3.16	568.80	
R.01.9	RCC 30MPa, stone chips (SC):	Metre Cube	250.00	33.94	8,485.00	
R.01.11	Reinforcement Steel	Tonne	780.00	3.53	2,753.40	
<b>BILL No. S: INCINERATOR ROOM</b>					<b>8,667.78</b>	
<b>S.01</b>	<b>Civil</b>					
<b>Substructure works:</b>						
S.01.1	Earthwork in excavation	Metre Cube	1.50	86.76	130.14	
S.01.3	Backfilling of local soil	Metre Cube	4.00	77.31	309.24	
S.01.4	Compacted sand (minimum FM 2.5 ) as per design drawings	Metre Cube	8.40	8.64	72.58	
S.01.5	Providing compacted sub-base course with well graded material of crushed well burnt picket brick bats and sand (FM = 1.2) mixing proportion 1:1 having reqd. thickness of compaction of 95% to 100% of MOD made as per specification including local handling, spreading uniformly and compaction property	Metre Cube	10.50	32.27	338.84	
S.01.6	Providing layout and carry over Bench Mark (BM) at site from nearby BM pillar	Metre Square	5.25	135.00	708.75	
S.01.7	Providing single layer polythene sheet (0.18mm thick)	Metre Square	0.50	24.68	12.34	
S.01.10	RCC and good quality: 1 : 1.5:3, 30MPa, stone chips (SC):	Metre Cube	262.50	19.25	5,053.13	
S.01.11	Cement concrete work	Metre Cube	189.00	1.85	349.65	
S.01.12	Reinforcement Steel	Tonne	787.50	2.15	1,693.13	
<b>BILL No.X: EMBANKMENT (CELL-5 OUTSIDE AREA)</b>					<b>60,534.60</b>	
X.01.1	Embankment (cell-5 out side area)	Metre Cube	4.20	14,413.00	60,534.60	
<b>Total Executed Amonut</b>					<b>411,727.60</b>	<b>14.35%</b>

Status of Stage-1 Works Packages:

Sub-project-W01	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
<p><b>TIIGP2-LAO-W01:</b> Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation</li> <li>• C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DED prepared</li> <li>• IEE/EMP prepared</li> <li>• Social DDR prepared</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DED Review submission by PMCES on 28 August 2019</li> <li>• IEE and EMP approved by ADB on 12 September 2019</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the Bidding Document on 17 September 2019</li> <li>• IFB issued on 18 September 2019</li> <li>• Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on (IEE/EMP) by PONRE/Champasak Province on 07September for the period of 17 October 2019 to 17 October 2020</li> <li>• DED clearance certificates by DPWT/Champasak on 22 October 2019</li> <li>• Bid opening on 30 October 2019</li> <li>• Bid Evaluation Report, 16 December 2019</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the Bid Evaluation Committee's recommendation to award the contract on 23 December 2019</li> <li>• ADB No objection to the DDR on 23 December 2019</li> <li>• Contract Award on 26 December 2019</li> <li>• Contract Signing on 30 December 2019</li> <li>• Kick-off meeting on 20 January 2020</li> <li>• Site possession on 7 January 2020</li> <li>• CEMP on 12 May 2020</li> <li>• Revised Work Program on 12 May 2020</li> <li>• UXO clearance on 29 April 2020</li> <li>• Notice to proceed by 12 May 2020</li> <li>• Commencement of Works on 26 May 2020</li> <li>• Water quality tests carried out in September 2020</li> <li>• CAP No Objection for the Safeguards Non-compliance at Nakasang River Port on 25 November 20</li> <li>• CEMP revised based on comments from ADB and resubmitted to ADB on 06 December 2020</li> <li>• CEMP training conducted during 21-23 December 2020</li> <li>• GRM Training with District Authority, Contractor and Supervision Engineer on 18 January 2021</li> <li>• Training on awareness and implementing HIV/AIDS, STI, Human Trafficking, Child Labour Exploitation Prevention Information to all workers (including Gender Action Plan Implementation) on 10 February 2021 at construction site</li> <li>• Approval of Preliminary Design of 3 Bridges in Don Khone in August 2021</li> <li>• Approval of Detailed Engineering Design (DED) of 3 Bridges in Don Khone including BOQ in February 2022</li> <li>• ADB MTR Mission visited the project site on 17 May 2022</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approval of shop drawing of the original DED of Nakasang Park by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Approval of shop drawings for Parking improvement in Don-Det by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Approval of additional Bank Protection by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Compensation completion report (CCR) and closure report by Q1 2023</li> </ul>



Sub-project-W01	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Variation Order No. 01 was approved on 26 May 2022 by ADB</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to extend the contract completion date by 319 days from the intended completion date of 25 May 2022 to 10 April 2023</li> <li>• ADB No Objection Change of the original quantities of few work items in Bill No.2: Nakasang Access Road Improvements and Bill No.3: Det and Khone Island and Footpath Improvements. The proposed changes will increase the contract amounts under Bill No.2 and Bill No.3, which will be covered by the savings identified under Provisional Sum for 3 Bridges and Physical Contingencies</li> <li>• ADB approved SMR No. 5 and disclosed on 27 Dec 2022 including accident Report</li> </ul>	

Sub-project-W04	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-W04:</b> Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DED prepared</li> <li>• IEE/EMP prepared</li> <li>• IP drafted</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DED Reviewed in September 2019</li> <li>• ECA completed on 12 March 2020</li> <li>• DED and BD Submission by PMCES on 18 August 2020</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the DED on 8 September 2020</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the Bidding Document on 11 September 2020</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the IEE and EMP on 15 September 2020</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the EGDRP on 15 September 2020</li> <li>• IFB issued on 15 September 2020</li> <li>• Bid opening on 27 October 2020</li> <li>• DED clearance certificate by DPWT/Vientiane Province on 04 November 2020</li> <li>• GRM training for PIU and the resettlement committee conducted (Vang Vieng District) on 14 December 2020</li> <li>• UXO clearance by the Vang Vieng District Governor/Vientiane Province on 16 Dec 2020</li> <li>• Compensation Payment to the affected people on dated 17 December 2020</li> <li>• Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on (IEE/EMP) issued by PONRE/Vientiane Province on 22 December for a period of 21 Dec 2020 to 20 Dec 2021</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the BER on 28 December 2020</li> <li>• The Letter of Acceptance was issued on 12 February 2021</li> <li>• The Contract was signed on 19 February 2021</li> <li>• The site possession was given on 24 March 2021</li> <li>• Kick-off meeting was conducted on 2<sup>nd</sup> April 2021</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue construction of Cell No. 1 in Q1 2023</li> <li>• Approval of Additional Slope Protection by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Approval of Variation order for additional work by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Approval of Weighing Bridge by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Continue Surface water quality: pH, To, TSS, DO, BODS, COD, Total N, Turb, Oil,CaC03 and Grease, Hg, Cd, Pb, Ni, Zn, Cu, Cr (VI), Fe, Cl-, Coliform by every 6 months</li> <li>• Continue monitoring of groundwater quality pH, TSS, DO, BODS, COD, Total N, Turb., P043-, Oil,CaC03 and Grease, Hg, Cd, Pb, Ni, Zn, Cu, Cr (VI), Fe, Cl-, Coliform by every 6 months</li> <li>• Continue Leachate samples: pH, BODS, COD, Turb., and heavy metal</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The CEMP was approved with conditions by PMCES on 5th of April 2021</li> <li>• The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was given on 5<sup>th</sup> of April 2021 with commencement of works from 19<sup>th</sup> of April 2021</li> <li>• CEMP Training for the Contractor dated 18 June 2021</li> <li>• Groundwater monitoring in Sep-Dec 2021</li> <li>• Surface water monitoring in Sep-Dec 2021</li> <li>• ADB MTR Mission visited the project site on 19<sup>th</sup> May 2022</li> <li>• Groundwater monitoring in July 2022</li> <li>• Surface water monitoring in July 2022</li> <li>• CCR for Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements has been posted on the web. <a href="https://www.adb.org/projects/documents/lao-49387-002-smr">https://www.adb.org/projects/documents/lao-49387-002-smr</a> dated 12Sep22</li> <li>• ADB approved SMR No. 5 and disclosed on 27 Dec 2022 including accident Report</li> </ul>	<p>such as Cd, As, Zn, Cr (VI), Pb, and Cu by every 6months interval.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compensation completion report (CCR) and closure report by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Approval of the shop drawings for electrical network for Landfill by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Approval of the contract variation order No. 01 (VO No. 01) by Q1 2023</li> </ul>
--	--	--

**Stage-2: TIIGP2-LAO-W02, TIIGP2-LAO-W03 and TIIGP2-LAO-W03a (subprojects V1, V2, V3 & V4)**

In parallel to the work on the Stage-1 subprojects, the PMCES Consultant completed the final detailed design, engineering-related and safeguard-related bidding documents and updated safeguards documents, and provided inputs in the bidding documents, which have been prepared in collaboration with the Financial Management and Procurement Specialists (individual consultants engaged by the Project) for the stage-2 subprojects V1, V2, V3 & V4, packaged as follows:

**Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements**

Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements

**Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements**

Subproject V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements

Subproject V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements

**Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal**

Subproject V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal

Following the split of the original package W03 (V1-V4) into W03 (V1-V3) and W03a (V4), the bidding documents and safeguards documents for package W03a (subproject V4) would be updated and finalized during Q2 2023 subject to the physical completion rate of Contracts TIIGP2-LAO-W02 and TIIGP2-LAO-W03 that to be completed 50% as recommended by the ADB during the Midterm Review mission in May 2022.

**TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements (Subproject V1)**

During Q2 2020, a stakeholder consultative meeting on Draft Design for the subproject Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements (V1) was held. The Detailed Engineering Design (DED), incorporating feedback from the consultation meeting, was submitted to MICT and ADB and was cleared by ADB in Q3 2020. The invitation for Bids (IFB) for this Package was published on 18<sup>th</sup> September 2020, with a submission deadline and bid opening on 30<sup>th</sup> October 2020.

ADB issued NOL to the BER on 20 April 2021. The Letter of Acceptance was issued on the same day to the Contractor. The contract was awarded on 26<sup>th</sup> April 2021. The site possession

was given on 4<sup>th</sup> June 2021. The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was given on 16 June 2021 with commencement of works from 1<sup>st</sup> July 2021. The period of performance is 731 calendar days, and the intended completion date is therefore 30<sup>th</sup> June 2023.

The Works for TIIGP2-LAO-W02 Consists of:

- Construction of a 1,200m<sup>2</sup> parking area which has a capacity of 4 buses and 34 cars and an overflow parking area, which has a capacity of around 27 cars.
- Improving the existing public marina to safely accommodate 50 to 60 local tour boats and launch small recreational vessels, e.g. kayaks and sailboats;
- Renovation of the existing walkway into a friendly walking path and boardwalk, with view decks and a step landscape allowing visitors to relax, improve the accessibility of disable.
- Redevelopment of unsanitary and poorly constructed market stalls and small shops/restaurants into new 3,860m<sup>2</sup> public market and shop houses that incorporate Lao traditional architectural design
- Construction of five private pavilions, and one iconic circular pavilion, which is the landmark of this recreational area.
- Installation of septic tanks in all public buildings and a wastewater pump out station/ holding tank at the marina, wetland treatment and Construction new site storm drainage and slope protection
- Improve domestic water supply by construction new treatment tank.
- Install new outdoor lighting, landscape fixture and waste bins.
- Construction access road and install of floating ferry dock.
- Construction of 32 Nos of Shop houses

The overall implementation progress, as of 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022 was 35.80% against the schedule of 57.66%.

During this report period of Oct-Dec 2022, 18.25% of works progress made against 28.25% planned. The progress of works was delayed due to (i) lack of resources at site, (ii) delay in providing the approval for cut slope at marina, (iii) high water level of marina which stopped working on circular pavilion, (iv) delay in installing the drainage works for access road, and (v) delay in commencement of work in landscape marina caused by the delay in compensation to affected households because of the updated resettlement plan.

The contractor progressed the construction work with very slow pace including (i) pre-works survey; (ii) shop drawings submission and approval; (iii) the contractor's general obligation particularly road maintenance; (iv) Public Plaza construction; (v) Circular Pavilion Construction; (vi) common excavation; (vii) embankment from excavated materials; (viii) Sub-base; (ix) reinforced concrete pavement; (x) RC pipe culverts installation and concrete ditch lining system, and drop-off facilities.

The PMCES team joined with the ADB Midterm Review Mission in the field on 19 May 2022 and suggested to terminate this Contractor if the progress continues to slide further till 31<sup>st</sup> July 2022 and no improved performance is being achieved. The Contractor provided (i) Updated Recovery Plan; (ii) Updated Resources Plan and (iii) Updated Priority List agreement to execute the Works. The EA starts monitoring the performance of the Contractor bi weekly basis.

PMCES team joined the monitoring mission with the Vice Minister of MICT and the district committee in the field on 28 June 2022 to follow up (i) actual work progress being made on site by the Contractor, (ii) action taken on agreed recovery plan to evaluate the performance of the Contract. The progress status of 14-priority action plans as of 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022 is as follows:

Priority	Srl	Discussion points	Action by Khamfong Group (KFG)		Target as of 31 December 2022	Progress as of 31 December 2022	Progress Status	Justification
			Date: Start Date-End Date					
	<b>I</b>	<b>Access Road-1 (Sta. 3+500 to Sta. 6+372)</b>						
1	1.1	Earth Works -Common Excavation: 64,887.47 m3 -Embankment: 2,963.30 m3	Start: 1-June-2022 End: 1-October-2022	100.00%	100.00%	In Progress		
2	1.2	Drainage Works (Side Drain + RC Pipe Culvert)	Start: 18-June-2022 End:15-December-2023	100.00%	49.50%	Delay		
3	1.3	Sub-base Materials Mixing -Soil 60% -Gravel 40%	Start: 4-June-2022 End: 15-November-2022	100.00%	100.00%	In Progress		
4	1.4	Concrete Pavement -Length 2,872 m -Width 6 m -Thickness 0.175 m	Start: 15-September-2022 End: 15-December-2022	100.00%	78.30%	Delay		
	<b>II</b>	<b>Access Road-2 (Sta. 0+000 to Sta. 3+500)</b>						
5	2.1	Earth Works -Common Excavation: 84,117.30 m3 -Embankment: 3,112.00 m3	Start: 1-October-2022 End: 1-January-2023	66.66%	75.00%	Catch up		
6	2.2	Drainage Works (Side Drain + RC Pipe Culvert)	Start: 15-November-2022 End: 15-March-2023	25.00%	26.00%	Catch up		
7	2.3	Sub-base Materials Mixing -Soil 60% -Gravel 40%	Start: 15-January-2023 End: 15-April-2023		28.00%	Catch up		
8	2.4	Concrete Pavement -Length 3,500 m -Width 6 m -Thickness 0.175 m	Start: 25-February-2023 End: 25-May-2023		15.00%	Catch up		
	<b>III</b>	<b>Landscape Marina</b>						
9	3.1	Slope protection & Drainage	Start: 15-June-2022 End: 15-December-2022	100.00%	40.00%	Delay	DED drawing Approval drawing 29-October-22	
10	3.2	Step Landscape	Start: 18-June-2022 End: 18-February-2023	75.00%	19.00%	Delay	Nam Ngum Dam is in the water retention period	
11	3.3	Circular Pavilion	Start: 15-June-2022 End: 15-March-2023	66.66%	34.40%	Delay	Nam Ngum Dam is in the water retention period	
12	3.4	Public Plaza	Start: 15-June-2022 End: 15-February-2023	75.00%	35.00%	Delay		
13	3.5	Shophouse	Start: 1-August-2022 End: 1-May-2023	44.44%	0.00%	Delay	DED drawing Approval drawing 29-October-22	
14	3.6	Internal Road	Start: 1-December-2022 End: 30-June-2023	14.29%	50.00%	Catch up		

The PMCES national Resident Engineer continued supervising the construction work on site to assist PIU/DICT of Vientiane Province.

The project was continuously implementing the preventive measures for the COVID -19 in accordance with the Prime Minister's Office Order No.06/PM regarding COVID-19 regulations. In response, the Contractor was taking safety measures of the COVID-19 Pandemic prevention including detailed specific measures to ensure health and safety for workers and inhabitants of the sub-project area were developed and included in the Contractor Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) which is being implemented at site.

The following activities being carried out by the contractor during the reporting period are given below:

### Works executed in Q4 2022 (October - December 2022)

Item	Description	Unit	Rate (USD)	Oct - Dec 2022		
				Quantity	Amount (USD)	Progress
<b>BILL No. 01 GENERAL PROVISIONS</b>					<b>6,990.00</b>	
<b>102</b>	<b>General Obligation</b>					
102-1	Maintenance of Road, Bridges and Culvert	month	410.00	3.00	1,230.00	
102-3	Maintenance of Traffic	month	200.00	3.00	600.00	
<b>103</b>	<b>Contractor's Establishments</b>					
103-2	Maintenance of Contractor's Establishments	month	820.00	3.00	2,460.00	
<b>104</b>	<b>Facilities for the Engineer</b>					
104-2	Maintenance of Main Office and Facilities including administration	Month	300.00	3.00	900.00	
104-15	Maintenance of Vehicles including Driver and Fuel	Vehicle Month	500.00	3.00	1,500.00	
<b>105</b>	<b>Testing and Control</b>					
105-2	Maintenance of Main/Field Laboratory	month	100.00	3.00	300.00	
<b>Bill No. 2: Landscape Marina</b>					<b>87,410.47</b>	
200	EARTH WORKS					
201	CLEARING AND GRUBBING/ TREE REMOVAL					
201-1	Clearing and Grubbing	Metre Square	0.45		-	
201-2	Removal of Trees	Number	5.00			
203	ROADWAY EXCAVATION					
203-1	Common Excavation	Metre Cube	1.35			
203-2	Rock Excavation	Metre Cube	10.50			
	The slope protection hill side at landscap marina	LS	260,000.00	0.27	70,677.93	
<b>204</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION OF EMBANKMENTS</b>					
204-1	Embankment from Excavated Materials	Metre Cube	3.50			
204-2	Embankment from Borrow pit Materials	Metre Cube	3.50			
701-4	Stair ST04	LS	34,048.52	0.33	11,361.79	
701-12	DROP OFF	LS	5,207.30	0.48	2,490.75	
702	WHEELCHAIR RAMP					
702-1	Wheelchair Ramp 01	LS	12,930.30	0.22	2,880.00	
702-2	Wheelchair Ramp 02	LS				
706	DEMOLITION WORK - Remove existing building (Item 706-1-1 to Item 706-1-51)	Metre Square	3.00			
<b>Bill No. 3: Building Marina</b>					<b>23,663.52</b>	
803	PUBLIC PLAZA	LS	137,604.65	0.17	23,663.52	
804	CIRCULAR PAVILION	LS	107,226.97			
<b>Bill No. 4: Road Improvement</b>					<b>648,914.72</b>	
<b>200</b>	<b>EARTH WORKS</b>					
201-1	Clearing & Grubbing	m2	0.37	73,410.03	27,161.71	
<b>200</b>	<b>ROADWAY EXCAVATION</b>					
203-1	Common Excavation	Metre Cube	1.10	42,934.05	47,227.46	
203-2	Rock Excavation	Metre Cube	3.50	11,796.09	41,286.31	
<b>204</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION OF EMBANKMENTS</b>					
204-1	Embankment from Excavated Materials	Metre Cube	3.50			
204-2	Embankment from Borrow Materials	Metre Cube	3.50			
<b>202</b>	<b>DEMOLITION WORK</b>					
<b>207</b>	<b>STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION</b>					
207-1	Structural Excavation (Common)	Metre Cube	3.28	5,263.44	17,264.07	
<b>300</b>	<b>PAVEMENT WORKS</b>					
301-1	Sub-Base Type B	m3	8.00	4,384.00	35,072.00	
313-1	Sand Layer	Metre Cube	4.10	2,419.77	9,921.07	
314-2	Reinforced Concrete Pavement, 175 mm thick (Class 30Mpa)	Metre Square	29.00	16,240.76	470,982.10	
<b>Bill No. 5: Pipe Culverts</b>					<b>84,985.48</b>	
<b>200</b>	<b>EARTH WORKS</b>					
202	DEMOLITION WORK					
202-1	Removal of Structures (Side Drain)	Metre Cube	16.40	475.60	7,799.84	
202-6	Removal of Concrete Pipe Culverts, <600mm	Metre	15.58			
202-7	Removal of Concrete Pipe Culverts, 600mm - 1000mm	Metre	19.68	32.00	629.76	
<b>204</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION OF EMBANKMENTS</b>					
204-2	Embankment from Borrow Materials	Metre Cube	4.92	374.96	1,844.80	
<b>207</b>	<b>STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION</b>					
207-1	Structural Excavation (Common)	Metre Cube	3.28	657.62	2,156.99	
<b>402</b>	<b>PIPE CULVERTS</b>					
402-1	Pipe Culvert, 600 mm diameter	Metre	50.00		-	
402-2	Pipe Culvert, 800 mm diameter	m	80.00	110.00	8,800.00	
402-4	Pipe Culvert, 1000 mm diameter	m	120.00	121.00	14,520.00	
402-7	Concrete (Concrete Class C 25Mpa) for Headwalls, Wing-walls and Aprons	Metre Cube	110.00	108.40	11,924.00	
402-8	Reinforcing Steel in Headwalls, Wing-walls and Aprons	Tonne	625.00	18.92	11,825.00	
<b>404</b>	<b>DITCHES, APRON PROTECTION, INLET AND OUTLET STRUCTURES</b>					
404-4	Stone Masonry	Metre Cube	36.00		-	
<b>507</b>	<b>STRUCTURAL CONCRETE</b>					
507-1	Concrete Grade 20 (for minor unreinforced concrete work)	Metre Cube	90.00	51.70	4,653.00	
	The MPS temporary	LS	20,832.08	1.00	20,832.08	
<b>Total Executed Amount</b>					<b>851,964.19</b>	<b>18.25%</b>

TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (subprojects V2, V3)

During the period of Q2 2020, a stakeholder consultative meeting on draft design for the subprojects Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements (V2), Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (V3), Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (V4) was held. The Detailed Engineering Design (DED), incorporating feedback from the consultation meeting, was submitted to MICT and ADB and was cleared by ADB the last reporting period. The invitation for Bids (IFB) for this Package was published on 1 October 2020, with a submission deadline and bid opening on 12 November 2020. The BER was approved on dated 15 July 2021. The contract was awarded on 23 July 2021. The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was given on 24<sup>th</sup> August with commencement of works from 1<sup>st</sup> September 2021. The period of performance is 731 calendar days, and the intended completion date is therefore 1<sup>st</sup> September 2023.

The Works for the updated TIIGP2-LAO-W03 Package (Subprojects V2 and V3) consists of:

Key Scopes	V2	V3	Total
Road Rehabilitation in Km	6.0 (Rigid pavement)	26.595 (Flexible pavement)	32.595 km Pavement
Pipe culverts Nos.	12 (5 nos. of 600 dia., 2 nos. of 800 dia., 4 nos. of 1000 dia., 1 no. of 1200 dia.)	52 (20 nos. of 600 dia., 11 nos. of 800 dia., 13 nos. of 1000 dia., 8 no. of 1200 dia.)	64 nos. pipe culverts
Causeway Culvert Nos.	1 (with sluice gate)	3	4 nos.
New Bridge	NA	1 no. bridge of 3 spans (27.9 x 3 = 83.70m) simply supported pre-stressed concrete I-girder bridge of deck width 11.6m	1 no.
Nos. of Bridge Repair	1 no.	3 nos.	4 nos.
Existing bridge slope protection	2 nos.	3 nos.	5 nos.
Retaining Wall (m)	60m	NA	60m
Breast Wall (m)	520m	540m	1060m
Roadside Drains	V-shaped unlined, Lined trapezoidal and RCC Rectangular	V-shaped unlined, Lined trapezoidal and RCC Rectangular	
Landscape and building	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Renovating dining pavilions, kitchen, public toilet</li> <li>- Building changing hut</li> <li>- Renovating suspension bridge</li> <li>- Building 2 arch bridge in reinforced concrete</li> <li>- Improving forest walkway (trekking and stone stairs)</li> <li>- Construction of new view deck near waterfall</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Remove existing deck and its support</li> <li>- Install new decking and support frame</li> <li>- Install new railing</li> </ul>	

The overall implementation progress, as of 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022, was 31.78% against the revised schedule of 44.80%.

During this reporting period of Oct - Dec 2022, 9.42% of works progress made against 22.32% planned. The overall progress was delayed because of (i) lack of proper resources at site and poor planning, (ii) delay in static load test for the bored piles of the bridge work, and (iii) delay in daily progress of construction work particularly earthworks and drainage works.

During the reporting period, the contractor carried out (i) the general provision related to the contractor's and the engineer's facilities, (ii) the preparation works on site such as survey work, laboratory testing (base course materials testing, and RC pipe culvert compressive strength test) (iii) shop drawings, (iv) road maintenance, (v) RC drain work (cast-in-situ U-ditches, installation of U-ditches; (vi) RC pipe culverts with apron protection, Inlet and outlet for RC pipe culverts, (vii) subbase course pavement; (viii) Kaeng Yui Footpath; (ix) concrete pavement for Kaeng Yui access road, (x) continued the construction of V-ditches for Kaeng yui access road, (xi) continued earthworks for Kaeng Yui access road at Km 2+700, and (xii) continued construction of dining pavilion, kitchen and excavation of Public Toilet at Kaeng Yui landscape.

During this reporting period, the accident report was submitted and accepted by ADB with the following recommendation (i) all CEMPs have to be updated and emergency preparedness and response drills have to be conducted by all works contractors, (ii) monthly safety inspections by the resident engineers and supervisors of PMCES and (iii) all the activities of (i) & (ii) has to be reported in SMR (Aug-Dec 2022).

The PMCES team joined with the ADB midterm Review mission in the field on 20 May 2022 and the ADB suggested to terminate this Contractor if the progress continues to slide further till 31<sup>st</sup> July 2022 and no improved performance is being achieved. The mission team suggested for (i) Updated Recovery Plan; (ii) Updated Resources Plan and (iii) Updated Priority List agreement to execute and monitor the performance of the Contract.

PMCES team joined the monitoring mission with the Vice Minister of MICT and the district committee in the field on 27 June 2022 to follow up (i) actual work progress being done on site by the Contractor, (ii) action taken on agreed recovery plan to evaluate the performance of the Contract.

The PMCES team joined with the ADB progress review mission in the field on 16<sup>th</sup> November 2022 and the ADB suggested to keep monitoring the progress continuously. The mission team suggested to terminate this Contractor if there is no progress of bored pile static load test of

Nam Xong bridge done till 31<sup>ST</sup> December 2022, no progress of environmental and safety measures and no improved performance is being achieved.

## ADB Findings

- Progress 26% (target 27%, revised work plan) as of 31 Oct 2022
- 9% Progress target in Nov & Dec in 2022
- 11 priority actions signed in May 2022: 5 are due in 2022 delayed, 5 are due in 2023 also delayed
- No progress on Namxong bridge construction (dry season but did not start the bored pile testing, no workplan submitted)
- Renovation of existing Namxong bridge: reduce the scope due to budget limitation, suggests to explore PPP arrangement
- Add 2 bridges to Kaengyui waterfall (requires additional budget of \$180,000). progress
- 4 warning notices issued

• NamXong bridge: if no progress by end of Dec 2022, reduce the scope and rebid.

• W03: Renovation of existing NamXong bridge: reduce the scope due to budget limitation, suggests to explore PPP arrangement.

• Add 2 new bridges to Kaengyui Waterfall Access Road and to process contract variations in Mar 2023 if satisfactory progress.

The progress status of 11 priority action plan is as follow:

11 Priority Action List agreed in the Management Meeting No. 08 dated 5th May 2022				Target as of 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2022	Actual Progress as of 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2022	Progress Status
Items	Discussion points	Who/ Take actions	When/ action will be taken			
1	Earth Works	Contractor	Continue: 5 May 2022 to 30 January 2023	KY: 100% WL: 100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>Kaeng Yui</del>: 91.67%</li> <li>• Western Loop: 78.46%</li> </ul>	Delay Delay
2	Bored pile load test: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Static load test – 2 Nos</li> <li>• High strength Dynamic Test – 2 Nos</li> <li>• PIT Test – 28 Nos</li> <li>• Sonic Test – 28 Nos</li> </ul>	Contractor	Start: 19 May 2022 to 11 June 2022	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Static load: 0%</li> <li>• High strength Dynamic Test: 0%</li> <li>• PIT Test: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Abutment A1 – 8 Nos: 100%</li> <li>– Abutment A2 – 8 Nos: 100%</li> <li>– Pier P1 – 6 Nos: 0%</li> <li>– Pier P2 – 6 Nos: 0%</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Sonic Test: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Abutment A1 – 8 Nos: 100%</li> <li>– Abutment A2 – 8 Nos: 100%</li> <li>– Pier P1 – 6 Nos: 0%</li> <li>– Pier P2 – 6 Nos: 0%</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Delay Delay Catch up Catch up Delay Delay Catch up Catch up Delay Delay
3	Pile cap construction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1<sup>st</sup> Group (A1+P1)</li> <li>– 2<sup>nd</sup> Group (P2+A2)</li> </ul>	Contractor	Start: 25 May 2022 to 17 June 2022	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Abutment A1: 0%</li> <li>– Abutment A2: 0%</li> <li>– Pier P1: 0%</li> <li>– Pier P2: 0%</li> </ul>	Delay Delay Delay Delay
4	Exposed unfished U-Drain or Cover Drain Construction	Contractor	Continue: 6 May 2022 to 1 <sup>st</sup> week of June 2022	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>Kaeng Yui</del>: 100.0%</li> <li>• Western Loop: 98.0% (Km 17+940 ~ 18+820 L/S, R/S)</li> </ul>	Catch up Delay
5	Pipe Culvert Construction both subprojects	Contractor	Continue: 5 May 2022 to 31 July 2022	100%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>Kaeng Yui</del>: 88.23% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Total 17 locations</li> <li>– Completed 15 locations</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Western Loop: 49.40% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Total 83 locations</li> <li>– Completed 41 locations</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Delay Delay
6	Sub-base Construction – WL & KY	Contractor	Continue: 12 May 2022 to 28 March 2023	KY: 100.0% WL: 80.0%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>Kaeng Yui</del>: 75.0% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Total 6.0 km</li> <li>– Completed 4.5 km</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Western Loop: 72.69% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Total 26.0 km</li> <li>– Completed 18.9 km</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Delay Delay
7	Base Course Construction - WL	Contractor	Start: 15 May 2022 to 10 April 2023	70.0%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Western Loop: 26.90% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Total 26 km</li> <li>– Completed 14 km of 1<sup>st</sup> layer, 100 mm THK.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Delay
8	Pavement Concrete - KY	Contractor	Start: 25 May 2022 to 31 December 2022	100.0%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>Kaeng Yui</del>: 47.35% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Total 6.0 km = 36,000 m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>– Completed 2.39 km full width W=6.0 m; and 0.90 km one lane, W=3.0 m</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Delay
9	Landscape - KY	Contractor	Continue: 5 May 2022 to 30 August 2023	Landscape: 53.0% Building: 54.0%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Landscape Work: 9.91%</li> <li>• Building Work: 46.31%</li> </ul>	Delay Delay
10	Health & Safety	Contractor	Continue: 5 May 2022		85.0%	In progress
11	Revision of overall work programme + Resources Plan + S - Curve:	Contractor	Submission: 12 May 2022	100%	100%	Catch up

The PMCES Resident Engineer and two Supervisors were continuously working on site for supporting/assisting the PIU/UDAA Vang Vieng District in inspecting and supervising all of the ongoing construction works for V2&V3 subprojects. The PMCES supervision team were also following-up the daily implementation progress and addressing the issues as required.

The project was continuously implementing the preventive measures for the COVID -19 in accordance with the Prime Minister's Office Order No.06/PM regarding COVID-19 regulations. In response, the Contractor was taking safety measures of the COVID-19 Pandemic prevention including detailed specific measures to ensure health and safety for workers and inhabitants of the sub-project area were developed and included in the Contractor Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) which is being implemented at site.

The following activities being carried out by the contractor during the reporting period are given below:



## Works executed in Q4 2022 (October - December 2022)

Item	Description	Unit	Rate (USD)	October 2022 to December 2022		
				Quantity	Amount (USD)	Progress
<b>BILL No. 01 GENERAL PROVISIONS</b>					<b>7,258.88</b>	
100	General Provisions					
102	General Obligations					
102-1	Maintenance of Roads, Bridges and Culverts	Month	1,000.00	3.00	3,000.00	
102-3	Maintenance of Traffic	Month	250.00	3.00	750.00	
103	Contractor's Establishments					
103-2	Maintenance of Contractor's Establishments	Month	150.00	3.00	450.00	
104	Facilities for the Engineer					
104-2	Maintenance of Main Office and Facilities including administration	Month	150.00	3.00	450.00	
104-15	Maintenance of Vehicles including Driver and Fuel	Vehicle Month	200.00	3.00	600.00	
105	Testing and Control					
105-2	Maintenance of Main / Field Laboratory	Month	200.00	3.00	600.00	
107	General Environmental & Social Impact Requirement					
107-2	Implementation of Contractor Environmental Management Action Plan (CEMAP)	Lump Sum	3,612.50	0.15	541.88	
107-4	Public Consultation During Construction Phase	Lump Sum	5,780.00	0.15	867.00	
<b>BILL No. 1: LANDSCAPE FOR KAENG YUI</b>					<b>4,394.97</b>	
315	Finishing Pavement					<b>4,394.97</b>
315-5	Stone trekking for forest walkway	Metre Square	9.18	233.53	2,143.81	
315-6	Stone stair for forest walkway	Metre Square	9.18	245.22	2,251.16	
<b>BILL No. 2: BUILDING WORK FOR KAENG YUI</b>					<b>39,795.85</b>	
701	Dining Pavilion Type A (2 Unit)					<b>1,831.10</b>
701-A.3	RAILING					
701-A.3.1	Handrail installation	Metre	33.66	54.40	1,831.10	
702	Dining Pavilion Type B (3 Units)					<b>6,534.71</b>
702-S	STRUCTURE					
702-S.6	STEEL STRUCTURES (SPECIFICATION DIVISION 5)					
	STEEL TRUSS					
702-S.6.1	Anchor bolt 12mm (L = 300mm) Grade A307	Pieces	13.77	36.00	495.72	
702-S.6.2	Steel plate 4mm thk. Grade A36	Tonne	726.75	0.02	13.81	
702-S.6.3	Steel [ 50x50x2.3mm Grade SS400	Tonne	726.75	1.07	777.62	
	STEEL PURLIN					
702-S.6.4	Steel Purlin [ 50x50x2.3mm Grade SS400	Tonne	726.75	0.36	261.63	
	LABOUR FOR STEEL STRUCTURES					
702-S.6.5	Labour cost for installation of steel structures and roofing sheets	Metre Square	15.30	86.22	1,319.17	
702-S.7	RUSTPROOFING					
702-S.7.1	Rustproofing for painting steel structures	Metre Square	4.59	111.11	509.99	
702-A	ARCHITECTURE					
702-A.3	RAILING					
702-A.3.1	Handrail installation	Metre	33.66	25.20	848.23	
702-A.4	ROOF WORK (SPECIFICATION DIVISION 9)					
702-A.4.1	Supply and Install flat roof	Square Metre	26.78	86.22	2,308.54	
703	Kitchen					<b>31,430.04</b>
703-S	STRUCTURE					
	ROOF FLOOR BEAM WORKS					
703-S.4.8	Concrete Grade 25 MPa	Metre Cube	179.78	6.86	1,233.26	
703-S.4.9	Steel reinforcement DB12 Grade SD40	Tonne	726.75	0.64	465.12	
703-S.4.10	Steel reinforcement RB6 Grade SR24	Tonne	726.75	0.33	239.83	
703-S.4.11	Tie Bar	Kilogram	6.12	17.16	105.02	
703-S.4.12	Formwork	Metre Square	11.48	91.52	1,050.19	
703-S.6	STEEL STRUCTURES (SPECIFICATION DIVISION 5)					
	STEEL TRUSS					
703-S.6.1	Anchor bolt 12mm (L = 300mm) Grade A307	Pieces	13.77	46.00	633.42	
703-S.6.2	Steel plate 4mm thk. Grade A36	Tonne	726.75	0.03	21.80	
703-S.6.3	Steel [ 100x50x2.3mm Grade SS400	Tonne	726.75	2.27	1,649.72	
703-S.6.4	Steel [ 50x50x2.3mm Grade SS400	Tonne	726.75	0.12	87.21	
	STEEL PURLIN					
703-S.6.5	Steel Purlin [ 50x50x2.3mm Grade SS400	Tonne	726.75	0.70	508.73	
	LABOUR FOR STEEL STRUCTURES					
703-S.6.6	Labour cost for installation of steel structures and roofing sheets	Metre Square	15.30	184.73	2,826.37	
703-S.7	RUSTPROOFING					
703-S.7.1	Rustproofing for painting steel structures	Metre Square	4.59	216.05	991.67	
703-A	ARCHITECTURE					
703-A.4	WALL FINISHING (SPECIFICATION DIVISION 9)					
703-A.4.1	Natural flagstone tile	Square Metre	13.01	32.29	419.93	
703-A.5	ROOF WORK (SPECIFICATION DIVISION 9)					
703-A.5.1	Metal sheet	Square Metre	114.75	184.73	21,197.77	
<b>BILL No. 3: ROAD IMPROVEMENT FOR KAENG YUI</b>					<b>273,020.75</b>	
200	EARTH WORKS					
203-1	Common Excavation	Metre Cube	1.03	6,300.00	6,506.33	
207-1	Structural Excavation (Common)	Metre Cube	2.91	149.53	434.68	
300	PAVEMENT WORKS					
313-1	Sand Layer	Metre Cube	6.50	929.67	6,045.17	
314-2	Reinforced Concrete Pavement, 160 mm thick (Class 30Mpa)	Metre Square	19.35	9,296.68	179,932.59	
400	Drainage and Culverts					
404	Ditches, Apron Protection, Inlet and Outlet Structures					
404-2	Reinforcement steel (RCU Drains+Manholes+Cross-pipe RCC work)	Tonne	726.75	2.50	1,816.88	
404-4	Stone Masonry	Metre Cube	38.25	1,014.45	38,802.71	
500	STRUCTURES					
507-1	Concrete Grade Class 15Mpa (for minor unreinforced concrete work)	Metre Cube	72.68	11.52	837.22	
602	SLOPE PROTECTION and MASONRY STRUCTURES					
602-5	Reinforced Concrete Walls and Slope Protection (Concrete Grade 30MPa, base of Breast wall)	Metre Cube	178.88	47.04	8,414.28	
607	CONCRETE KERBS (BARRIER AND MOUNTABLE) AND GUTTER					
607-4	Precast Concrete Kerb	Metre	12.62	2,395.00	30,230.89	
<b>BILL No. 3: ROAD IMPROVEMENT FOR WESTERN LOOP</b>					<b>410,478.41</b>	
200	EARTH WORKS					
203-1	Common Excavation	Metre Cube	1.03	990.00	1,022.42	
204-2	Embankment from Borrow Materials	Metre Cube	3.02	13,789.88	41,576.49	
400	Drainage and Culverts					
402	Pipe Culverts					
402-1	Cross Pipe between manholes, 600 mm diameter (Refer Drawing: RAM-LAO-DED-W03-V3-DR-GEN-1022, 1108, 1203, 1403, and 1502)	Metre	75.00	57.00	4,275.00	
404	Ditches, Apron Protection, Inlet and Outlet Structures					
404-2	Reinforcement steel (RCU Drains+Manholes+Cross-pipe RCC work)	Tonne	750.00	169.01	126,757.50	
507	Structural Concrete					
507-1	Concrete Grade Class 15Mpa (for minor unreinforced concrete work)	Metre Cube	70.00	298.83	20,918.10	
507-4	Concrete Grade 30 (Manhole and RCC Drain)	Metre Cube	110.00	1,962.99	215,928.90	
<b>BILL No. 4: ALL CULVERTS FOR WESTERN LOOP</b>					<b>20,840.90</b>	
402	PIPE CULVERTS					
402-2	Pipe Culvert, 800 mm diameter	Metre	49.73	25.00	1,243.13	
402-4	Pipe Culvert, 1000 mm diameter	Metre	120.87	121.00	14,625.27	
402-5	Pipe Culvert, 1200/1250 mm diameter	Metre	191.25	26.00	4,972.50	
<b>Total Executed Amonut</b>					<b>755,789.76</b>	<b>9.42%</b>

Status of Stage-2 Works Packages:

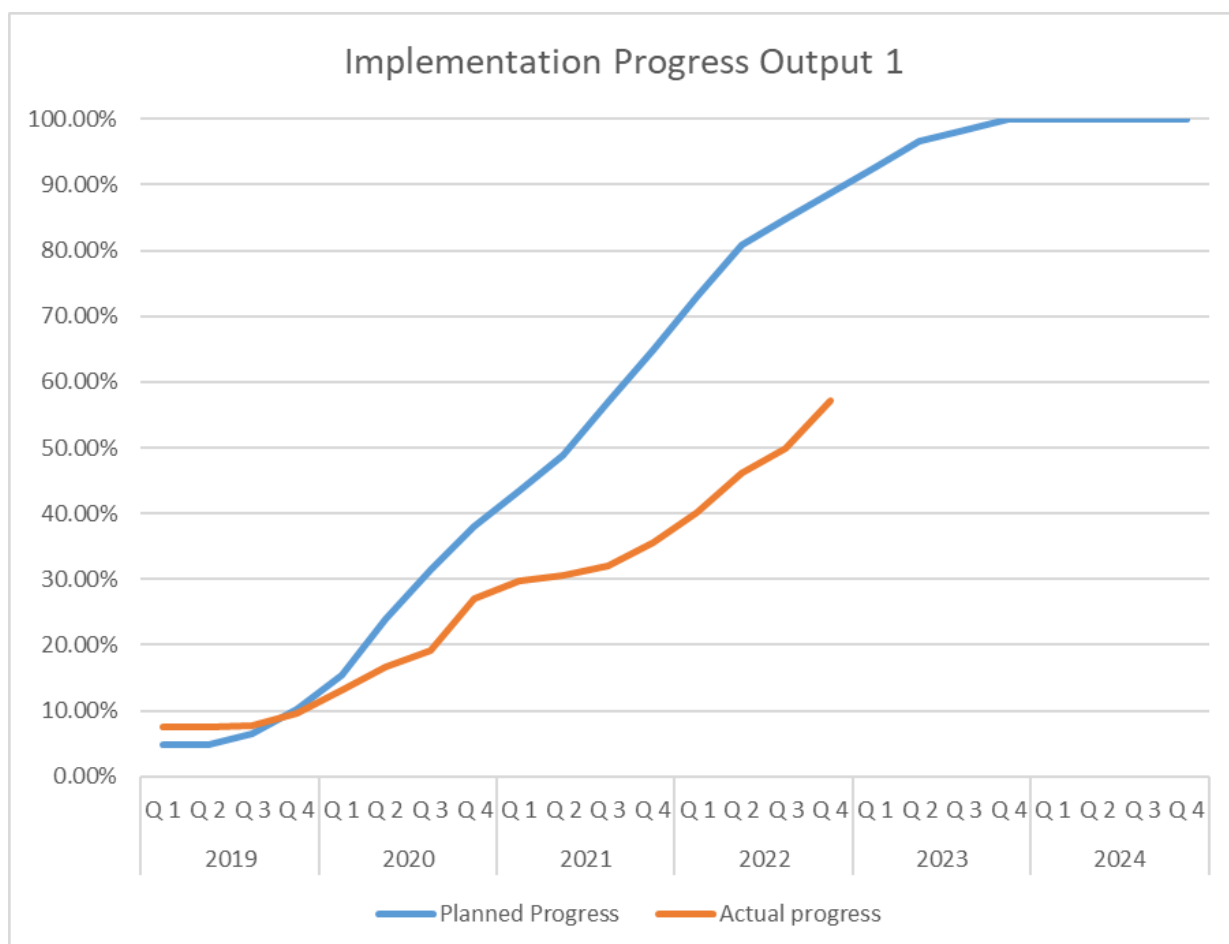
Sub-project W02	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
<p><b>TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improv</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preliminary design</li> <li>• IEE/EMP drafted</li> <li>• RP drafted</li> <li>• IP drafted</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conceptual design prepared and confirmed following consultation with stakeholders on 15 August 2019 and 16 September 2019</li> <li>• Technical Engineering Survey both Topographical and Geotechnical completed on 29 February 2020</li> <li>• Updated FS cost on 31 March 2020</li> <li>• DED and BD Submission by PMCES on 28 July 2020</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the DED on 14 August 2020</li> <li>• DED clearance certificates by DPWT/ Vientiane Province on 04 September 2020</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the Bidding Document on 16 September 2020</li> <li>• ADB No Objection subject to condition to the IEE and EMP on 17 September 2020</li> <li>• IFB issued on 18 September 2020</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the RP on 25 September 2020</li> <li>• Bid opening, on 30 October 2020</li> <li>• DED clearance certificates by DPWT/Vientiane Province on 04 September 2020</li> <li>• Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on (IEE/EMP) by PONRE/Vientiane Province on 07September for the period of 01 September 2020 to 31 August 2021</li> <li>• GRM training for PIU and the resettlement committee conducted on 07 December 2020</li> <li>• Public consultations conducted at the village level with project beneficiaries and affected households on dated 08 Dec 2020;</li> <li>• Obtain the government's approval on the use of the protected forest areas on 11 Dec 20</li> <li>• Further updated the IEE and EMP based on outcome of these consultations to the ADB on 29 December 2020</li> <li>• ADB No objection to updated IEE/EMP dated on 26 January 2021</li> <li>• ADB Disclosed updated IEE/EMP on the Website dated on 26 February 2021</li> <li>• The National Regulatory Authority (NRA) office did the UXO survey issued a certificate of no risk of UXOs at site for the Nam Ngum Access Improvement subproject on 11 March 2021</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the BER on 20 April 2021</li> <li>• The Letter of Acceptance was issued on 20 April 2021</li> <li>• The Contract was signed on 26 April 2021</li> <li>• The site possession was given on 4 June 2021</li> <li>• Kick-off meeting was conducted on 2<sup>nd</sup> April 2021</li> <li>• The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was given on 16<sup>th</sup> of June 2021 with commencement of works from 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2021</li> <li>• CEMP Training for the Contractor was conducted on 26 August 2021</li> <li>• CEMP monitoring training was conducted during 25-26 November 2021 by the PMCES Environment Specialists.</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the Revised RP on 29 March 2022</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Further update the IEE and EMP based on outcome of design modification by Q1 2023;</li> <li>• Public Consultation regarding DED modification by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Approval of Modified DED by Q1 2020</li> <li>• Approval of Variation order for additional work by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Compensation completion report (CCR) and closure report by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Second Evaluation of the Contractor's performance on 14-priority action plans by Q1 2023</li> <li>•</li> </ul>

Sub-project W02	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compensation to AHs in Marina was fully implemented in April 2022</li> <li>• Soil disposal area was confirmed/approved in April 2022 by DONRE</li> <li>• Site possession to the Marina was given on 22 April 2022 with commencement of marina works from 6th May 2022</li> <li>• CEMP was approved in May 2022</li> <li>• ADB MTR Mission visited the project site on 19th May 2022</li> <li>• ADB approved SMR No. 5 and disclosed on 27 Dec 2022 including accident Report</li> <li>•</li> </ul>	

Sub-project-W03	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-W03:</b> Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements,</li> <li>• V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements,</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preliminary design</li> <li>• IEE/EMP drafted</li> <li>• RP drafted</li> <li>• IP drafted</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conceptual design prepared and confirmed following consultation with stakeholders on 16 August 2019 and 17 September 2019</li> <li>• Technical Engineering Survey both Topographical and Geotechnical completed on 29 February 2020</li> <li>• Updated FS cost on 31 March 2020</li> <li>• DED and BD Submission by PMCES on 07 August 2020</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the DED on 24 September 2020</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the EGDRP on 28 September 2020</li> <li>• ADB No Objection subject to conditions to the IEE and EMP on 29 September 2020</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the Bidding Document 29 September 2020</li> <li>• IFB issued on 01 October 2020</li> <li>• Bid opening on 12 November 2020</li> <li>• DED clearance certificate by DPWT/Vientiane Province on 04 November 2020</li> <li>• The Governor of Vang Vieng District issued a certificate of no risk of UXOs at site for the Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements subproject on 16 December 2020</li> <li>• GRM training for PIU and the resettlement committee conducted (Vang Vieng District) on 14 December 2020</li> <li>• Public consultations with affected people conducted on 15 and 16 December 2020</li> <li>• Compensation Payment to the affected people on dated 16 December 2020</li> <li>• IEE/EMP Safeguard is updated and submitted by PMCES on 12-Feb-2021 based on outcome of additional consultations and pending approval from ADB</li> <li>• The Sang Seng Xor 1 Division of Army office at Vang Vieng District who did the UXO survey issued a certificate of no risk of UXOs at site for the Kang Yui Waterfall subproject on 18 February 2021</li> <li>• Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on (IEE/EMP) by PONRE/Vientiane Province on 07April for the period of 01 April 2021 to 31 March 2022</li> <li>• Government assurances regarding /CB Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements on 7</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue with approving of Shop-drawings by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Continuation of RC Pipe Culverts installation by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Updated IEE/EMP for ADB endorsement and disclosure on ADB website by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Compensation completion report (CCR) and closure report by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Approval of Variation order for additional work by Q1 2023</li> <li>• Second Evaluation of the Contractor's performance on 11-priority action plans by Q1 2023</li> </ul>

Sub-project-W03	Status at start	Present Status	Outstanding Works
		July 2021 ADB No Objection to the BER on 15 July 2021 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Letter of Acceptance was issued on 20 July 2021</li> <li>• The Contract was signed on 23 July 2021</li> <li>• The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was given on 24<sup>th</sup> August with commencement of works from 1<sup>st</sup> of September 2021</li> <li>• The site possession was given on 03 September 2021</li> <li>• Kick-off meeting was conducted on 03 September 2021</li> <li>• CEMP monitoring training was conducted on 29 November 2021 by the PMCES Environment Specialists.</li> <li>• The 28 Nos of Bored Pile Construction completed by 10<sup>th</sup> of April 2022</li> <li>• ADB MTR Mission visited the project site on 20<sup>th</sup> May 2022</li> <li>• ADB approved SMR No. 5 and disclosed on 27 Dec 2022 including accident Report</li> </ul>	

Overall progress of Output 1 implementation as of Q4 2022 is 57.2% against 91.6% planned. Detailed progress of Output 1 civil works subproject implementation as of 31 December 2022 is summarized in Annex 1.



Output 2: Capacity to implement ASEAN Tourism Standards strengthened

Output 2 will: (i) support the ASEAN Tourism Standards national implementation by establishing and strengthening certification bodies and assessment frameworks, promoting and facilitating adoption of the standards by the tourism sector, and establishing sustainable financing mechanisms; and (ii) support the implementation of selected ASEAN Tourism Standards and the ASEAN Sustainable Tourism Awards.

There are seven ASEAN Tourism Standards currently being applied in Lao PDR: (i) Clean Tourist City; (ii) Homestay; (iii) Community-Based Tourism; (iv) Public Toilet; (v) Green Hotel; (vi) Spa Service; and (vii) Meetings, Incentives, Conferences and Exhibitions (MICE). In addition, Lao PDR also implements the ASEAN Sustainable Tourism Awards (ASTA).

Six of the seven Standards have been adapted to the Lao context and one is applied in the original ASEAN format (Green Hotel Standard). The MICE Standard is broken down into three sub-categories of Meeting Rooms, Exhibition Venues and Event Venues. These three are currently being adapted to the Lao context.

As per the rules governing the use of ASEAN Standards, each ASEAN Member State can make minor modifications to each Standard in order to reflect the local context. These can be awarded as ASEAN Standards by member countries at the Asian Tourism Forum once every two years (Green Hotel, Clean Tourist City, MICE Venue, MICE Special Events and ASTA, in even years and Homestay, Public Toilet, Spa Services and Community Based Tourism in odd years). There is no limit to the number of ASEAN Standard certificates that can be issued in each country.

There are however limits set by the ASEAN Secretariat for the number of certificates that can be awarded at the annual ASEAN Tourism Forum (ATF). This showcases certificates that have been awarded by each country. Quotas apply for each Standard in order to keep the ATF award ceremony manageable. The ATF awards covering the Project’s timeframe are as follows:

<b>Year</b>	<b>Award per Country</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Host</b>
<b>2022</b>	Green Hotel (5) Clean Tourist City (3) ASTA (2) MICE Venue (5) MICE Special Events (5)	20 per country	Cambodia
<b>2023</b>	Homestay (5) Public Toilet (5) Spa Services (5) Community Based Tourism (3)	18 per country	Indonesia
<b>2024</b>	Green Hotel (5) Clean Tourist City (3) ASTA (2) MICE Venue (5) MICE Special Events (5)	20 per country	Laos

Implementation of the ASEAN Tourism Standards in Laos is subject to: (i) translation into Lao; (ii) adaptation to become a Lao – ASEAN Tourism Standard; (iii) translation into English; (iv) approval by the Tourism Vice Minister; (v) publication; (vi) preparation of assessment and certification manuals; (vii) dissemination to National and Provincial Assessment Committees; (viii) training of trainers; and (ix) training of all members of Assessment Committees and National Steering Committees. Once these assessment frameworks are in place and operational, the standards will be widely promoted within the sector to encourage implementation leading to certification.

**Progress of ASEAN Tourism Standards Implementation Capacity Strengthening:**

As of 31 December 2022

ASEAN Tourism Standard Adaptation	ASEAN Standard							
	Clean Tourist City	Homestay	Community-Based Tourism	Public Toilet	Green Hotel	Spa Service	MICE	ASTA
Translation of ASEAN Tourism Standards into Lao language	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
National ASEAN Tourism Standard adaptation	√	√	√	√	x	~	√	x
Publication of Lao language version of National or ASEAN Tourism Standard	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Translation of National Tourism Standard into English language	√	√	√	√	x	~	√	x
Approval of adapted Standards by Minister	~	~	~	~	x	~	~	x
Awareness / dissemination workshops with National and Provincial Assessment Committees (ASEAN and adapted standards)	√	√	√	√	√	~	√	~
Publication of adapted standards in Lao and English language	√	√	√	√	x	~	√	x
Preparation of assessment and certification manuals	√	√	√	√	√	~	√	~
Training of national-level assessor trainers	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~
Training of national-level assessors	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~
Training of provincial/district-level assessors	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~
ASEAN Tourism Standard promotion	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~
ASEAN Tourism Standard implementation support	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~

√ = completed; ~ = ongoing; x = not required

### 2.1 National ASEAN Tourism Standards adaptation

All of the ASEAN Tourism Standards for Community Based Tourism, Homestay, Public Toilets, Clean Tourist City, MICE Meeting Room and Spa Services have been adapted to become Lao Tourism Standards. The Green Hotel Standard will be applied in an unmodified form. The Tourism Vice Minister has yet to approve all of the Lao Tourism Standards that have been adapted. Until the Lao Tourism Standards are approved by the Vice Minister, the Project's intention is to continue using the full ASEAN Tourism Standards (also refer 2.4 ASEAN Tourism Standards Promotion).

### 2.2 Establishment of certification bodies and processes

National and Provincial Steering Committees (also known as Certification Bodies) have been established to guide and certify ASEAN Tourism Standards. At the provincial level, there is one Certification Body/Committee covering all tourism standards. Provincial Committees coordinate with National Standards Committees during the certification process.

The composition of national and provincial level Certification Bodies was adjusted in 2021 to increase participation by women. This is now completed with 41% participation by women, on average, across all Certification Bodies.

### 2.3 Assessor Training

As of 31 December 2022, there are 12 (5 women) ASEAN Master Trainers within MICT who will continue to train trainers and assessors from the national and provincial Assessment Committees / Certification Bodies. There is also 62 National Trainers (34 women) and 105 Provincial Trainers (33 women). To date, a total of 199 Assessors (81 women) have been trained. This provides the capacity considered necessary to achieve most, if not all, of the Output 2 DMF targets. Training will continue in 2022, focusing on building the capacity of assessors at provincial level.

## 2.4 ASEAN Tourism Standards promotion

The status of promotion of the standards as end of Q4 2022 is as follows:

- Further input is required from the private sector to raise awareness and increase the uptake of the ASEAN Tourism Standards. The benefits of being certified need to be discussed and agreed with the industry before any financing mechanism can be put in place.
- The Tourism Standards website is expected to be launched by the end of Q1, 2023. Once the adapted Standards for Lao have been approved by the Vice-Minister, these will be uploaded to the website.

## 2.5 ASEAN Tourism Standards and ASEAN Sustainable Tourism Awards implementation

Although the earliest awards of ASEAN Tourism Standard certifications date back to 2008, over 70% of certifications have occurred since 2012. Due to a possible misunderstanding of the need to re-certify every 2 to 3 years, there is a high number of certificates that have expired:

Category	Number of certifications issued	Expired	Current (valid) certifications
Green Hotel	34	26	8
Homestay suppliers (no new Homestays since awards issued – the same 3 have renewed certificates)	23	22	1
Community Based Tourism	5	2	3
Public Toilet	8	4	4
Clean Tourist City	4	0	4
MICE Meeting Room, Exhibition, Events	14	1	13
Spa Services	2	0	2
ASEAN Sustainable Tourism Award	6	2	4

Source: Sustainable Financing for ASEAN Tourism Standards in Lao PDR, MICT 2021

In terms of the Green Hotel Standard, the proportion of current and expired certificates by Project Province is:

Province	Issued	Expired	Valid
Luang Prabang	14	11	3
Champasak	14	12	2
Vientiane	6	3	3
<b>Totals</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>8</b>

A priority for 2023 will be to re-certify all expired certificates for all ASEAN Standards. Getting Vang Vieng City ready for certification to ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard in 2024 is also a priority for the 2023 work plan. A process of self-assessment by expired award-holders, with quality control checks by the EA, was agreed as the best way to fast-track the re-certification process and potentially attain the DMF targets (refer Annex 3).

At the November 2022 ADB Review Mission, it was agreed to set allocations for achieving the DMF Green Hotel target as follows:

ASEAN Green Hotel	Total	Luang Prabang Province	Vientiane Province	Vang Vieng	Champasak

DMF target by end of project	64	25	5	13	22
Achieved by 2022 (valid & expired)	34	14	1	5	14
Additional needed	30	10	4	8	8

The certification cycle for Green Hotels is every two-years. The next and final opportunity to certify new Homestays, and re-certify those that are expired, is in 2024. If the project is extended by 1 year, there is another opportunity in early 2026 to certify additional Green Hotels and still be included in the project's completion report.

Also at the November 2022 ADB Review Mission, it was agreed to set allocations for achieving the DMF Homestay target as follows:

<b>ASEAN Homestay</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Luang Prabang Province</b>	<b>Vientiane Province</b>	<b>Vang Vieng</b>	<b>Champasak</b>
DMF target by end of project	113	40	15	23	35
Achieved by 2022 (valid & expired)	22	0	0	8	14
Additional needed	91	40	15	15	21

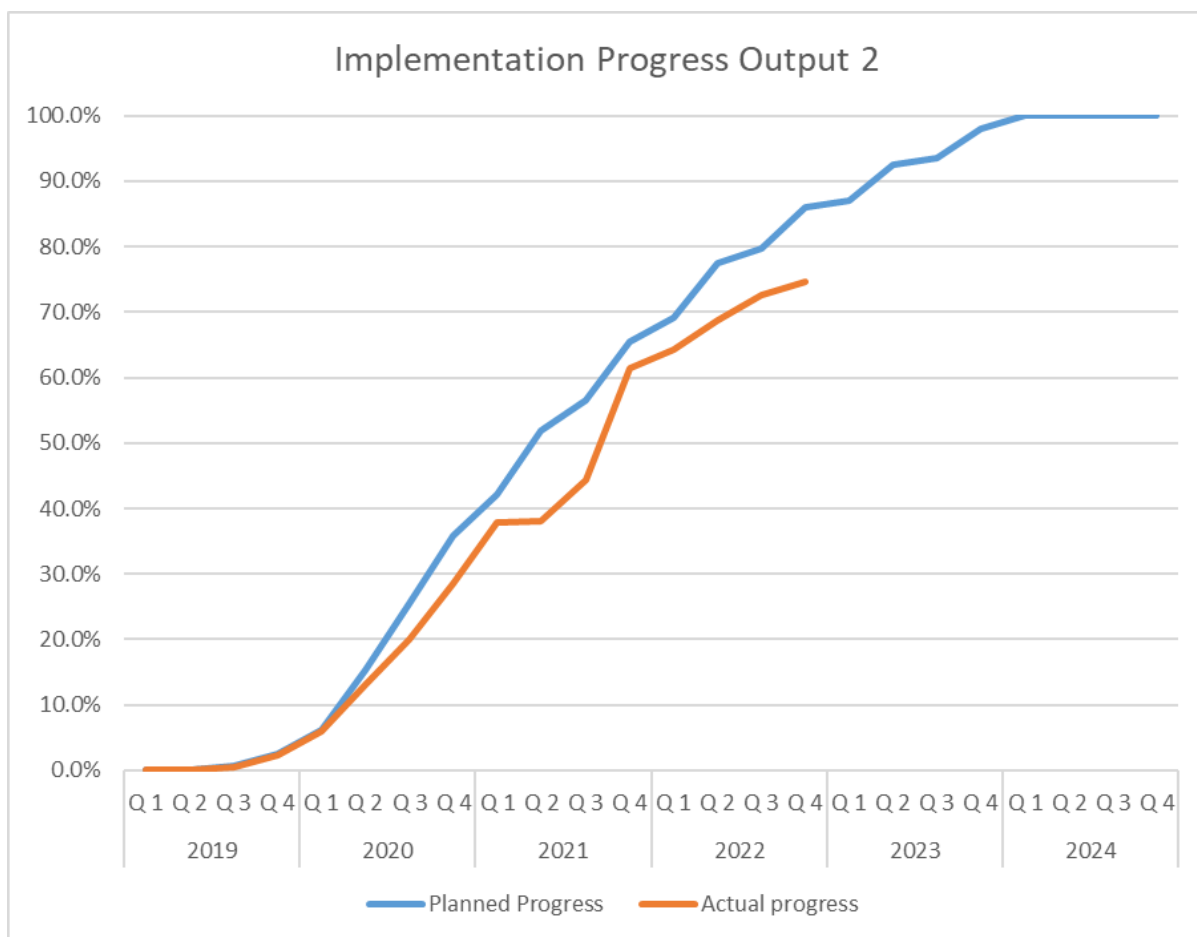
The certification cycle for Homestays is every two-years. The next and final opportunity to certify new Homestays, and re-certify those that are expired, is in 2023. If the project is extended by 1 year, there is another opportunity in 2025 to certify additional Homestays.

As at the end of Q4, 2022, the number of homestays in the target provinces with potential to meet the ASEAN Homestay Standards was being assessed. In addition, Homestay services provided in ASEAN Standard-certified CBT villages will also be assessed, and potentially added to the achievement under ASEAN Homestay Standard. This approach was agreed during the November 2022 ADB Review Mission.

Annex 11 includes an overview of certifications for ASEAN Tourism Standards since 2008.

Overall progress of Output 2 implementation as of Q4 2022 is 74.6% against 86.1% planned. Annex 2 includes a complete overview of Output 2 activities implemented during Q4 of 2022. The DMF, in Annex 3, also includes progress updates on Output 2 activities.





**Output 3 progress: Institutional capacity for tourism destination management and infrastructure O&M strengthened**

Output 3 will: (i) build capacity among public and private stakeholders in the tourism sector to sustainably develop, manage, and market tourist destinations; and (ii) build capacity for infrastructure operation and maintenance (O&M) through the preparation of O&M plans and training to implement the plans.

The project is supporting the establishment and capacity building of destination management networks (DMNs) for: Lao PDR (National DMN), Luang Prabang Province, Southern Laos (incl. Champasak, Sekong, Attapeu and Salavan Provinces), Vientiane Province and Vang Vieng Town.

**3.1 Destination Management Network Institutional Strengthening**

**3.2 Destination Management Plan Preparation**

These two activities will: (i) establish and strengthen destination management networks (DMNs) for joint public-private destination planning and raise destination management practices to international standards, (ii) build capacity within these DMNs to strengthen/develop comprehensive destination management plans (DMPs); and (iii) strengthen policies and procedures needed to ensure the effective implementation of DMPs, including through joint implementation of Output 2 and 3 activities.

The DMNs for Lao PDR, Luang Prabang and Southern Laos, supported under the TIIGP1, were reviewed and membership was updated, and new DMNs for Vientiane Province and Vang Vieng were established in 2019. Strengthening of DMNs is ongoing through training and

exchanges. DMPs, including action plans, for all five target destinations were completed during Q4 2019 and published in Q1 2020.

The national-level DMN was also restructured to be better prepared to facilitate the implementation of the DMP and the public and private sector action plan. All DMN memberships were reviewed and updated to improve the gender balance to ensure gender targets of the project (30 % of DMN managers and 40% of DMN membership are women) are met.

During Q4 of 2022, DMN meetings were organized at national level, and in Luang Prabang and Champasak provinces. The purpose was to review the 2022 DMN action plans and prepare for 2023 DMN action plans. In addition, a public and private sector consultation meeting on key issues and solutions in the Lao tourism sector was organized at national level with presence of the national DMN board and members. DMN meetings in Vientiane province and Vang Vieng will be organized in Q1 of 2023.

During the course of the project, significant progress has been made in terms of effectiveness of the national level DMN to fulfil its role to direct joint public-private destination planning and address issues faced by the tourism industry. In doing so, it has aligned with the first two recommendations made in a 2015 ADB-commissioned report entitled “Establishment of a National Tourism Destination Management Network in Lao PDR”, which recommends that (i) the DMN is co-chaired by a senior MICT official and a representative from the private sector, and (ii) that issues papers are prepared prior to the DMN meetings to ensure structured discussions can be held to explore and agree on policy interventions to facilitate the industry. Was the DMN originally chaired by a MIC official only, it now has a co-chair from the private sector, illustrating the trust that has been built through the earlier period of collaboration in the framework of the DMN. Moreover, were issues raised by the private sector at DMN meetings initially ad hoc, for the latest public-private sector consultation meeting (see previous paragraph), an excellent issues paper was prepared outlining pertinent concerns from the private sector as well as the public sector to facilitate the discussion between DMN members (public and private tourism sectors), representatives from other, related government offices invited based on the issues to be discussed, and development partners.

### 3.3 Policy, Regulation and Master Planning Support

This activity supports the work on tourism policy in the framework of the DMNs, the development of subregional, national and provincial/local-level tourism regulations and national-level tourism standards not covered by the ASEAN tourism standards, and the preparation and implementation of tourism master plans for project supported destinations.

DMN Policy Taskforces meet regularly to identify and discuss policy issues affecting tourism sector in project target destinations. Recent focus has been on plans for post- post-COVID-19 recovery.

Work regarding tourism masterplanning for the project target areas of Siphandone, Nam Ngum 1 Reservoir and Luang Prabang City was delayed as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. However, following the country re-opening post-COVID-19, work for Luang Prabang has been restarted, and is now being coordinated with another ADB initiative financed through the ASEAN Australia Smart Cities Trust Fund (AASCTF LAO) which will produce an integrated & smart tourism, heritage and urban strategy for Luang Prabang. It is expected that the Luang Prabang Strategic Directions and Priority Plans will be completed during the first half of 2023.

In response to a request from the Government, while initially not prioritized, the project is now also supporting updating of the Vang Vieng tourism masterplan. Contracts with tourism masterplanning consultants were revised to focus on Luang Prabang and Vang Vieng. Work for Vang Vieng is now in full swing and scheduled to be completed by Q2 2023.

Masterplanning work for Siphandone and the Nam Ngum 1 Reservoir will also continue in 2023.

### 3.4 Destination Marketing and Promotion Support

This activity supports destination marketing and promotion, with a strong emphasis on public-private collaboration. It includes support for market research, branding, print and online promotion, including the use of social media, familiarization programs, and participation in tourism forums and trade events. Training for DMN members, including implementation of ASEAN guidelines for promotional materials, will also be provided.

Destination marketing activities were included in the public and private sector action plan on destination management for 2021 and 2022.

During Q2 of 2021, Destination Laos tourism market research and marketing plan 2022 – 2023 for COVID-19 recovery activities were prepared, including TOR and contract for a service provider. A professional marketing agency was engaged in Q3 and training on marketing research and analysis for tourism staff in the tourism sector at national level and project target areas was conducted, and a Destination Laos market research paper was prepared. This was subsequently used to inform the drafting of a Destination Laos marketing plan for 2022-2023, with a focus on strategies developed around a reopening of the country for tourism.

During Q4 of 2022, the Destination Laos tourism marketing plan was implemented through the support DMNs in organizing of and participation in tourism events, such as Champasak handicraft festival and Thatluang Festival in Vientiane Capital in November, Vientiane International Marathon in December, and preparation for ASEAN Tourism Forum (ATF) participation in Indonesia and V–Trail sport event in Vang Vieng in February 2023.

### 3.5 Heritage Interpretation Support

This activity is supporting DMNs to carry out: (i) cultural and natural heritage research and interpretation, including the development of heritage trails, signage, leaflets, guidebooks, maps and digital interpretation; and (ii) heritage guide training.

Heritage interpretation strategies for Siphandon (Champasak), Luang Prabang Town and Environs, Vientiane Province and Vang Vieng Town and Environs, finalized during Q2 2020, were designed and printed. Implementation was scheduled to commence in Q1/2 2021. Key tourist sites and routes in the project target areas were prioritized based on the heritage interpretation strategies in Q1 2021.

During Q4 of 2022, Luang Prabang heritage interpretation panel texts in Lao were reviewed, the text will be finalized and approved in Q1 of 2023. Additional panel texts will be written in Q1 of 2023. 4000 islands thematic heritage interpretation plan was finalized, including preliminary panel texts in English language. The texts will be edited in Q1 – Q2 of 2023 and translated into Lao in Q2 – Q3 of 2023.

### 3.6 Tourism-related SME development

This activity is providing tourism-related SMEs in the project target areas with: (i) business planning, management and marketing training; (ii) hospitality services training; (iii) support for product diversification, quality and safety enhancement; (iv) equipment to improve hospitality services and product quality and safety; and (v) tourism marketing and business networking support.

During Q4 of 2022, SMEs development plan was drafted, and the plan will be rolled out in 2023-2024. Already, trainings were delivered to the tourism SMEs at the project target areas, including hospitality skills, Chinese food and Culture, handicraft product design and branding.

### 3.7 Establish and Maintain Internet-based Tourism Knowledge Repositories

This activity supports DMNs to establish Internet-based tourism knowledge repositories, including lists of DMN members and contact details, approved DMPs, DMN meeting reports, training materials, opportunities for financial and technical support, tourism statistics, and brand-related artwork, photo libraries, and standard copy promotional materials.

The Laos DMN website was developed in Q2 2021, ([www.laos-dmn.com](http://www.laos-dmn.com)). Documents relevant for the sector, including DMN related document, will be uploaded to the site as they become available. During Q 4 of 2021, relevant documents and news were uploaded into the website, such as MICT Ministerial Agreement on National DMN structure, DMN action plan 2022, DMN and Country Reopening Preparation Committee meetings.

During Q4 of 2022, news and relevant documents from DMN meetings at national level and project target areas were uploaded into the [www.laos-dmn.com](http://www.laos-dmn.com) and posted on its Facebook page and group.

### 3.8 Develop infrastructure O&M plans with sustainable finance mechanisms

This activity will facilitate preparation of O&M plans for all output 1 infrastructure, incorporating (i) preventative, regular, and emergency maintenance procedures; (ii) O&M staffing and training needs; (iii) administrative requirements; (iv) monitoring requirements and procedures; (v) sustainable income generating mechanisms to finance O&M (e.g. environmental charges or tourist entry fees); (vi) opportunities for public-private partnerships; and (vii) financial management procedures.

Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements: O&M plans developed for the contractor's operation of cell 5 and transportation of existing waste present on the site. Initial work undertaken on the potential for charging landfill gate fees. Meetings held with Laobiogas/SETS and Wongpanit Recycling to discuss opportunities for PPP.

### 3.9 Facilitate Public-Private Partnerships for operations and maintenance.

This activity will: (i) prepare feasibility studies for the operation of public tourist facilities and ancillary services that have the potential to be privately managed under public-private partnerships (PPP); and (ii) establish service contracts, management contracts, and/or lease contracts with private entities through public tender.

Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements: PMCES Consultant met bilaterally with a range of development partners throughout Q4 to discuss complementary work on solid waste management (SWM). As a result of these meetings, it became apparent that there is overlap in some development projects in the area of SWM in Vang Vieng. This led to the convening of a meeting hosted by MICT to discuss synergies and potential collaboration. A total of 18 participants took part in the meeting from MICT PCU, Plan International (SUSTOUR Laos), Zero Waste Laos, GIZ, SwissContact, GGGI, SETS, Laobiogas, Tourism Development departments of MICT, and Consultants from Ramboll and SCS (apologies were received from WWF and the World Bank). Further meetings are planned for Q1 2023.

PMCES Consultant continued to meet with commercial entities to discuss the potential for partnerships in the collecting and processing of waste of value. This included meeting with Laobiogas/SETS to discuss the potential investment in a commercial biodigester in Vang

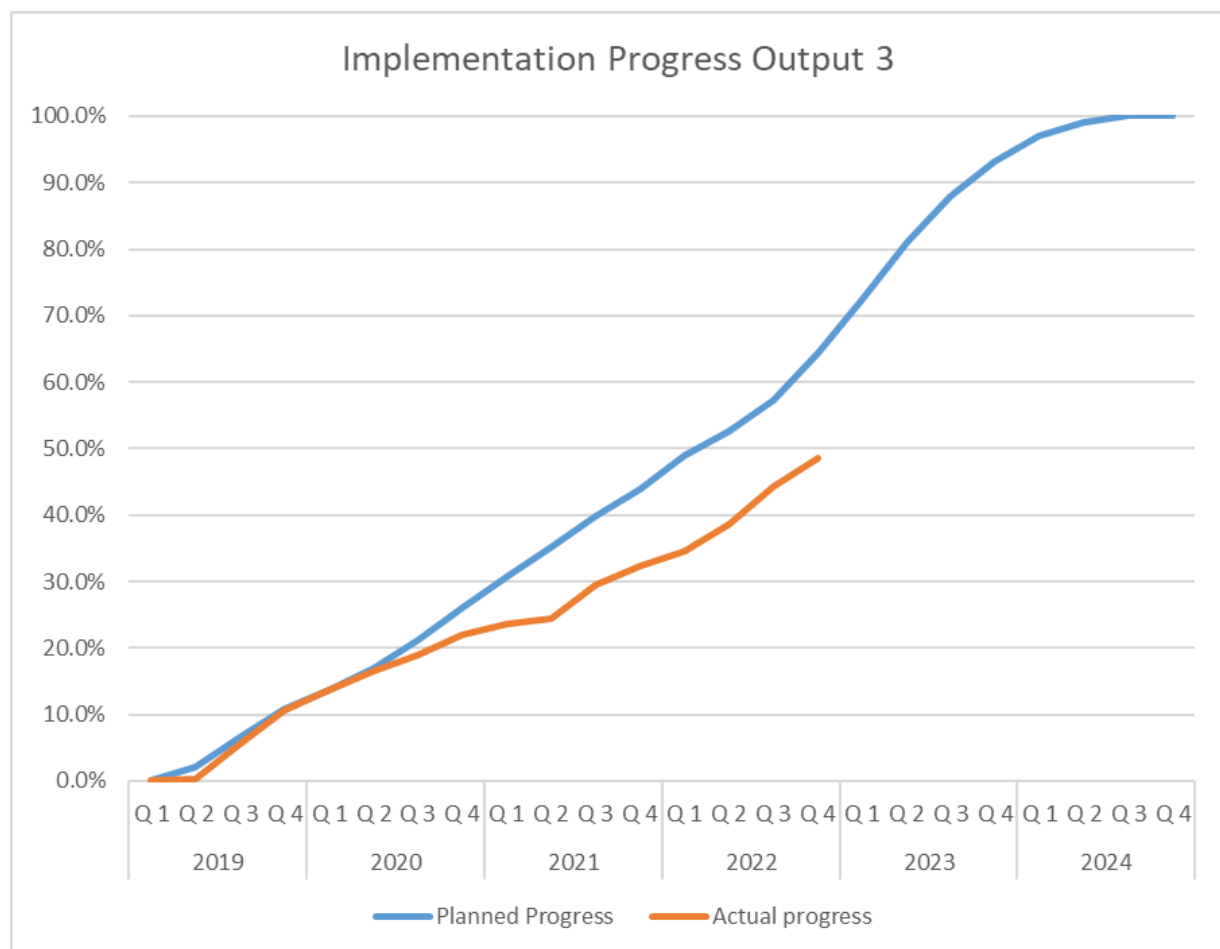
Vieng, which will be capable of processing approximately 7-10 tonnes of organic waste per day, which can then be used to produce electricity for charging electric vehicles. Meetings were also held with Wongpanit Recycling to discuss the potential for collecting recyclables in Vang Vieng and operating the MRF. A site visit was held in December with all commercial entities to show the landfill facilities and discuss next steps. The diversion of recyclables and organic material has the potential to reduce significant volumes of waste that requires disposal, thereby substantially increasing the lifespan of the landfill.

### 3.10 Infrastructure O&M training

Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management (SWM) Improvements: Workshops and technical excursions were undertaken for sustainable solid waste management. This included a workshop in Vang Vieng on lessons learnt and a visit to Luang Namtha GMS2. The training session was attended by 26 participants, which included project staff, national and local government staff. The objective of the training was to encourage participants to understand and explore real practices in cities/districts where new sanitary landfills have or are been constructed under ADB funds, including lessons learnt from successes and failures.

Overall progress of Output 3 implementation as of Q4 2022 is 48.6% against 64.4% planned. Implementation suffered some delays due to the travel restrictions during the COVID-19 pandemic. Now that travel restrictions have been lifted, implementation has accelerated.

Annex 2 includes a complete overview of Output 3 activities implemented during Q4 of 2022. The DMF, in Annex 3, also includes progress updates on Output 3 activities.



## Progress towards realizing contributions to ADB Results Framework:

As of 31 December 2022

No.	Level 2 Results Framework Indicators (Outputs and Outcomes)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Methods / Comments	Actually planned / realized (Lao PDR)
1	<b>Transport</b>			
	a) Roads built or upgraded - provincial, district, and rural roads (kilometers)	62.6 km	Built or upgraded to concrete paving or double bituminous surface treatment.	<p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements was signed on 30 December 2019. This package includes 20.99 km of improvement of access roads to tourist sites.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements was signed on 26 April 2021 in Q2 2021. This package includes 7.3 km of concrete road.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements was signed on 23 July 2021. This package includes 6.00 km of concrete road and 26.6 km of DBST road totaling 32.6 km of road improvement.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal is scheduled to be signed in Q4 2023. The DED was prepared, and endorsed by ADB and has 0.67 km of concrete road and 0.39 km of DBST road totaling 1.05 km of road improvement.</p> <p>Contract Package for package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements was signed 19 February 2021. It includes 1.55 km of access &amp; internal roads.</p> <p><b>A total 63.5 km road will be improved under these 5 Works packages.</b></p>
2	<b>Water</b>			
	a) Wastewater treatment capacity added or improved (cubic meters per day)	15.0 m <sup>3</sup>	Septage treatment facility	<p>TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements was signed on 19 February 2021.</p> <p><b>This package includes 20m<sup>3</sup>/day septage sludge treatment facility.</b></p> <p><i>Additional wastewater treatment capacity under construction under Packages W02 and w03 (Kaeng Yui) will be quantified</i></p>
	b) Land improved through irrigation, drainage,	24.5 ha		<p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements was signed on 30 December 2019. This package includes</p>

No.	Level 2 Results Framework Indicators (Outputs and Outcomes)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Methods / Comments	Actually planned / realized (Lao PDR)
	and/or flood management (hectares)			0.5 ha catchment area of flood protection and drainage improvement.  The contract for package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements was signed on 23 July 2021. This package includes 24 ha catchment area of flood protection and drainage improvement.
	c) Households with reduced flood risk (number)	5,132		<b>The project will construct flood protection and drainage for a total of 24.5 ha catchment.</b>  Packages TIIGP2-LAO-W01 contains flood management components with a catchment area of around 0.5 and TIIGP2-LAO-W03 will contain a 24.0 ha catchment area. Contract TIIGP2-LAO-W01 was awarded on 30 December 2019 and contract TIIGP2-LAO-W03 on 23 July 2021. Resulting number of households with reduced flood risk to be determined.

ha = hectares, m<sup>3</sup> = cubic meters, km = kilometers.

### Performance monitoring:

The primary tool to monitor project performance is the Project Performance Management System (PPMS), which includes systems and procedures for the systematic collection of baseline, progress and endline data and to report progress towards the project's outcome and output targets defined in the project Design and Monitoring Framework (DMF) and implementation of project activities, gender equity results and data for economic and financial analysis and information needed to prepare photo stories and impact stories. A draft PPMS was prepared and submitted to ADB in April 2020. After several rounds of review, a final draft, incorporating ADB's comments, including feedback provided during the Mid-Term Review Mission, was submitted on 7 November 2022.

The PPMS, which was finalized with delay, describes data collection and reporting procedures and formats developed and implemented by the project alongside the PPMS development process. As a result, the PPMS documents these already existing and tested procedures. Refresher training recommended in the PPMS will be conducted for PCU and PIUs during Q1-Q2 2023.

The PCU is responsible for quarterly reporting on the performance of the project through quarterly progress reports to ADB against DMF targets and using the weighted project implementation table included in the PAM (updated from time-to-time). The DMF in the PAM contains outcome and output baseline and targets for Cambodia and Lao PDR combined. Progress towards DMF targets reported in the quarterly progress reports will reflect Lao PDR's contribution to these combined targets.

Progress as of 31 December 2022 towards DMF targets and activity implementation is presented in Annex 3. Note that the DMF has been enhanced with separate gender output indicators and expanded key activities reflecting PAM, and revised milestones matching the updated implementation plan. The updated implementation plan (reflecting latest, updated

implementation schedule for all activities and revised assigned weights, provided by ADB) and weighted project progress as of 31 December 2022 are presented in Annex 4.

## **6. Financial Management**

### **Disbursement Arrangement:**

The Ministry of Finance has established a pass-through account for the grant to receive and track grant disbursements before passing funds on to the project's advance account. MICT has established an advance account in US Dollars for the grant at the Banque Pour Le Commerce Extérieur Lao Public (BCEL), which is exclusively used for ADB's share of eligible expenditures. The four PIUs have set up project subaccounts for the ADB grant at local branches of the BCEL. Liquidation of the sub-accounts is subject to submission of full documentation to the PCU.

### **Advance Fund Procedure and Statement of Expenditure Procedure:**

Upon approval of MICT's first Withdrawal Application and Estimate of Expenditure Sheet for ADB has disbursed \$1.0 million into the advance account on 2 April 2019. The PCU is using the Statement of Expenditure (SOE) procedure for the reimbursement of eligible expenditures or liquidation of advances to the advance account for individual payments up to \$100,000. As of 31 December 2022, the Project has spent the amount \$9.502 million through the advance account. The amount of \$0.407 million for November and December 2022 will be submitted to ADB soon. ADB has approved the increase in the ceiling of the advance account to \$1,500,000 on 4 December 2020 and to \$2,300,000 on 3 March 2022. As of 31 December 2022, the advance account including the PIU subaccounts have a balance of \$1.892 million.

### **Counterpart Fund:**

The Government provides counterpart funds to finance government counterpart staff salaries and office space (in-kind). The cost of land acquisition and resettlement (in-cash) was originally also planned to be financed by the Government. However, in Q3 2020 it was agreed that LAR costs will be financed from the grant proceeds. The PCU will be responsible for: (i) preparing disbursement projections; and (ii) requesting budgetary allocations for counterpart funds. The counterpart contribution is recorded by the new accounting software.

### **Accounting:**

The Project maintains separate books and records by funding source for all expenditures incurred on the project following international public-sector accounting standard for cash-based accounting and will prepare consolidated project financial statements in accordance with the government's accounting laws and regulations which are consistent with international accounting principles and practices.

The International and National Financial Management and Procurement Specialists (individual consultants engaged by MICT) are supporting procurement activities and have supported the PCU with the establishment of the financial management system, including the preparation of the Financial Management Manual (FFM) for the project, which was completed in December 2019. There were some revisions to the chart of accounts and attached an annex to the FMM. A Lao-language version of the FFM has been prepared by the Internal Auditor and was shared with the PIUs. The Project has procured an accounting software and is now operational. An excel based accounting system is still being used in parallel to record the Project financial transactions to ensure accuracy. The data from the excel based recording are exported to the accounting software on a monthly basis.

### **Auditing and Public Disclosure:**

MICT has appointed an Internal Auditor (individual consultant) to oversee all project financial transactions and advise on measures to improve compliance with ADB and Government



financial regulations and the project Financial Management Manual. He is also supporting PCU and PIU financial management staff prepare for annual external audits.

Annual project financial statements (APFS) are audited by the State Auditing Organization of Lao PDR (SAO). The first annual audit to cover the period 25 December 2018 to 31 December 2019 was submitted to ADB on 29 October 2020 after ADB's extension of the deadline to 31 December due to COVID-19. The audited project financial statements and auditor's opinion was disclosed in the ADB website on 18 November 2020. The audited financial statements for Fiscal Year 2020 were due for submission to ADB on 30 June 2021. Due to the COVID lockdown (started in April 2021), the Project in consultation with SAO requested for an extension in submission to 30 September 2021. The 2020 APFS was submitted to ADB on 21 September 2021 and disclosed in the ADB website on 28 September 2021. The APFS for FY 2021 was submitted to ADB on 28 June 2022 and was disclosed on the ADB website. The financial statements for FY 2022 will be submitted to SAO for audit in January 2023.

Progress on implementation of the Project Financial Management Action Plan as of 31 December 2022 is presented in Annex 5.

## 7. Procurement

### Procurement Plan:

The project's original 18-month Procurement Plan prepared during project preparation is included in the PAM (version 0, dated 22 May 2018). The Procurement Plan gets updated regularly. The latest version is Version 6, dated 8 September 2022, which was updated following the Mid-term Review to accommodate revised packaging for the Vang Vieng landfill equipment, and update and add packages needed to implement to the approved 2022 annual workplan. The updated procurement plan was approved and disclosed by ADB on 9 September 2022.

### Procurement of Goods, Works and Non-consulting Services:

During this reporting period, procurement for the following goods, works and non-consulting services contracts was completed and contracts signed:

Goods, Works and Non-consulting Services							
Contract Number	General Description	Estimated Value <sup>a</sup>	Contract Value <sup>a</sup>	Procurement Method	Advertisement Date	Date of ADB Approval of Contract Award	Comments
TIIGP2-LA O-NC2	ASEAN Tourism Standards Promotional Video production	\$40,000	\$26,685.80	SHOPPING	12 September 2022	20 January 2023	Inclusive of taxes and duties.
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-LPB12	Improvement of tourist facilities to ASEAN Clean Tourist City standards and public toilet standards in project target sites in Luang Prabang		\$76,965.00	SHOPPING		20 January 2023	Inclusive of taxes and duties.

Goods, Works and Non-consulting Services							
Contract Number	General Description	Estimated Value <sup>a</sup>	Contract Value <sup>a</sup>	Procurement Method	Advertisement Date	Date of ADB Approval of Contract Award	Comments
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VV14	Improvement of public toilets to meet ASEAN standard at the tourist site of Pu Kham Cave, Vangvieng District, Vientiane Province		\$33,958.00	SHOPPING		20 January 2023	Inclusive of taxes and duties.
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VTP13	Improvements to meet ASEAN standards for (i) homestay at Lingsan Village, (ii) community-based tourism at Phon Village, and (iii) public toilets at the park near Nam Ngum Dam at Sengsavang Village, Keoudom District, Vientiane Province		\$41,877.00	SHOPPING		20 January 2023	Inclusive of taxes and duties.
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-CPS15	Improvement to meet the ASEAN standards for (i) public toilets in Phousalao Temple, Phothong District, (ii) community-based tourism in Nongluang Village, Pakxong District, and (iii) homestay at Don Deng Village, Pathoumphone District and Don Kho, Sanasomboun District, Champasak Province		\$44,000.00	SHOPPING		20 January 2023	Inclusive of taxes and duties.
TIIGP2-LAO-G08-VC04	Directional sign design, production, and installation along the national highway, access to priority tourism locations, and roads connecting to provincial target areas and neighboring countries		\$20,000.00	SHOPPING		20 January 2023	Inclusive of taxes and duties.

Goods, Works and Non-consulting Services							
Contract Number	General Description	Estimated Value <sup>a</sup>	Contract Value <sup>a</sup>	Procurement Method	Advertisement Date	Date of ADB Approval of Contract Award	Comments
TIIGP2-LAO-G11	Laptop computers for data collection for 18 provincial statistical units		\$18,000.00	SHOPPING		20 January 2023	Inclusive of taxes and duties.
TIIGP2-LAO-G04b	Vang Vieng UDAA for administrative and management purposes at Vang Vieng Landfill		\$40,300.00	SHOPPING		20 January 2023	Inclusive of taxes and duties.
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-CPS20	Procurement of equipment to meet (i) ASEAN public toilet standard, (ii) ASEAN CBT standard, (iii) ASEAN homestay standard, and (iv) ASEAN clean tourist city standard in Champasak Province		\$19,915.00	SHOPPING		20 January 2023	Inclusive of taxes and duties.
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-LPB17	Procurement of equipment to meet (i) ASEAN homestay standard, (ii) ASEAN CBT standard and (iii) ASEAN clean tourist city standard in Luang Prabang province		\$31,967.00	SHOPPING		20 January 2023	Inclusive of taxes and duties.
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-VTP18	Procurement of equipment to meet (i) ASEAN homestay standard, (ii) ASEAN CBT standard, and (iii) ASEAN public toilet standard in Vientiane Province		\$6,970.00	SHOPPING		20 January 2023	Inclusive of taxes and duties.

<sup>a</sup> inclusive of taxes and duties

ICB = international competitive bidding; NCB = national competitive bidding; PCU = project coordination unit; PIU = project implementation unit; TBD = to be determined.

During this reporting period, procurement for the following goods, works and non-consulting service packages was initiated and is ongoing on 31 December 2022:

Goods, Works and Non-consulting Services						
Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value <sup>a</sup>	Procurement Method	Advertisement Date	Estimated Contract Award	Comments
TIIGP2-LA O-G04	Vang Vieng landfill management equipment (Landfill bulldozer and crawler type excavator)	\$325,000	NCB	7 July 2022	Q4 2022	Inclusive of taxes and duties.

<sup>a</sup> inclusive of taxes and duties

ICB = international competitive bidding; NCB = national competitive bidding; PCU = project coordination unit; PIU = project implementation unit; TBD = to be determined.

A goods and works procurement monitoring table is presented in Annex 6.

### Recruitment and Utilization of Consulting Services:

During this reporting period, the following consultants were recruited and contracts signed:

Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value <sup>a</sup>	Contract Value <sup>a</sup>	Recruitment Method	Advertisement Date	Date of ADB Approval of Contract Award	Comments

<sup>a</sup> Inclusive of income tax on fees and VAT on reimbursable expenses and provisional sums.

Recruitment of the following consulting services were ongoing on 31 December 2022:

Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value	Recruitment Method	Advertisement Date	Estimated Contract Signing Date	Comments

A consultant recruitment monitoring table is presented in Annex 7.

An overview of status of consulting services planned inputs and utilization to date is presented in Annex 8.

## 8. Safeguards Implementation and Submission of Semi-annual Integrated Safeguards Monitoring Report

### Safeguards Implementation:

#### **Health and Safety Improvements:**

The PMCES Consultant has launched a "Safety Improvement Plan" covering all subprojects. The first activity included a half-day online training event on occupational health and safety facilitated by Mr Per Bjerre, Senior Consultant from Ramboll Energy and Power Transition, Denmark. The training was carried out on 21 December 2022 with a total of 10 participants representing the TIIGP2-Project including international Co-TL and national deputy team leader, environmental specialists, and resident engineers. The objectives of the training course included to enable the participants to understand the importance of safety culture, understand the importance to work proactively on improving safety conditions, to identify hazards and conduct a risk assessment. The training cover core aspects of health and safety at construction sites including safety culture, hazard identification, risk assessment, hierarchy of controls and hazard and risk control examples. The participants performed a series of exercises applying their knowledge.

Based on the health and safety training and review of health and safety guidelines issued by US Occupational Safety and Health Administration and Safe Work Australia, PMCES Consultant has developed an occupational health and safety hazard assessment checklist and risk assessment template.

**Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Subproject C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation and Subproject C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements.**

**Environmental safeguards:** The updated IEE and EMP for these two subprojects were approved by ADB in September 2019. With assistance from the PMCES Consultant, the contractor updated the CEMP, which was then approved by PCU on 06 December 2020 and submitted to ADB. CEMP training for the contractor and the PIU was conducted on 21-23 December 2020.

ADB undertook a mission to the subproject site in November 2022 and overall, the implementation of the environmental safeguards was found to be satisfactory. However, the ADB mission conducted in November 2022 requested contractor to conduct emergency response drill, refresher training on environmental safeguards and conduct hazard assessment. These requirements have been incorporated into the safety improvement plan prepared by PMCES Consultant.

The status of the roll-out of the contractor’s responsibilities under the safety improvement plan developed by the PMCES Consultant is summarized here below:

Activity	Progress	Plan
Develop safety procedures and measures for hazardous construction activities and submit these to PMCES for review and approval	-	To be prepared in Q1 2023
Emergency response drill	Carried out on 30-Oct-2022	
Updating the CEMP	-	To be prepared in Q1 2023

**Social safeguards:** In Q2 2022 a Corrective Action Plan compensation phase 2 (CAP 2) was prepared, approved and implemented. Total amount of compensation paid under this final Phase 2 was 153,130,917 LAK. The social safeguard team planned to prepare and submit the Corrective Action Plan and Compensation Completion Report in Q3 and Q4 respectively, however due to prioritization of TIIGP2-LAO-W02 off-site relocation work the draft report was only completed in Q4 of 2022 and is now planned to be submitted to ADB for review and disclosure in Q1 2023.

During the ADB Review Mission in November ADB reiterated the importance of issuing land title for 1 affected household, and the restoration of permanent access to resources and assets for affected households. For Q1 2023 new consultations are planned to inform people about the start of construction on the Nakasang port, moreover consultations are planned for livelihood restoration for affected households (Output 2 and 3).

**Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Subproject V1: Nam Nqum Reservoir Access Improvements.**

**Environmental safeguards:** The IEE and EMP for the subproject were updated in July 2020, and Vientiane PONRE issued the Environmental Compliance Certificate for the IEE and EMP on 07 September 2020. ADB issued no-objection with certain conditions to the updated IEE and EMP on 17 September 2020. These conditions including obtaining approval from the relevant government authorities for use the land inside the Phou En District Protection Forest for the subproject were subsequently met and accepted by ADB on 18 December 2020. The PMCES Consultant further updated the IEE and EMP and submitted the documents to MICT

and ADB on 29 December 2020. ADB cleared the updated IEE and EMP on 26 February 2021. The UXO Clearance Certificate was issued on 11 March 2021. The contractor produced the first draft CEMP in June 2021 and during Q4 2021, the contractor revised the CEMP based on comments from PMCES. Following the issuance of a design certificate for the proposed spoil disposal site by the Department of Public Work and Transport of Vientiane Province on 21 March 2022 and the approval of the site by the Provincial Department of Natural Resources and Environment on 29 April 2022, the CEMP was finally approved in May 2022.

During Q4 2022, PMCES Environmental specialists have conducted field missions to monitor the implementation of the EMP/CEMP and to follow-up on implementation of specific measures required by PMCES during earlier missions.

The key results following the site inspections include:

- **Spoil backfilling.** The contractor had backfilled spoil materials from road cuts at the reservoir shoreline at km 4+200 to 4+350 and established a site for truck garage, batching plant and aggregate stockpile without obtaining prior approval from PMCES Consultant. As instructed by PMCES Consultant, the contractor has subsequently submitted a proposal for bank protection, which PMCES Consultant with some additional measures has approved, and overall, the contractor has progressed with the bank protection measures as required. The contractor was instructed to continue implementing the bank protection measures including compaction, grass sowing and grading the site. However, due to continued traffic to and from the batching plant and the garage/workshop, the site terrain has not been graded to direct surface water runoff away from the slope to the road drainage which according to the design should be connected to a sedimentation pond before being discharged into Nam Ngum Reservoir.
- **Batching Plant.** The contractor has established the batching plant including a pit for concrete washout from the cement trucks and two sedimentation tanks for wastewater from cleaning the concrete mixing drum. PMCES Consultant noted that the area for the batching plant was rather messy with a muddy surface and concrete spills outside the pit. As instructed by the PMCES Consultant, the contractor has subsequently minimized spills of concrete outside the designated pit (however, during periods with high demand for concrete, the site still appears muddy and messy), and installed guardrails around the sedimentation tanks. The contractor has been further instructed to:
  - clean-up the muddy surface provide a stable surface
  - remove sediments from the two sedimentation tanks
  - develop the batching plant site in accordance with the approved design.
- **Small waste dump.** A small amount of waste had been dumped in an open pit next to the batching plant site. As instructed by PMCES Consultant, the contractor has subsequently removed and disposed of the waste in an authorized dumpsite.
- **Spoil Disposal Site.** The contractor has started backfilling spoil materials at the disposal site that was approved by the relevant authorities and PMCES Consultant in Q2 2022. PMCES Consultant observed that the disposal seems not to be carried out in accordance with the approved design and the Contractor explained that for practical reasons, the landform and terracing of the spoil disposal site will be developed during Q1 2023 before the onset of the rainy season. PMCES Consultant requested the Contractor to submit an updated method statement clarifying this approach based on the actual situation.
- **Soil disposal along the road construction:** Along the access road to National Road No.10 from km 5+200 to km 5+300, spoil materials have been side casted down a steep slope to the Nam Ngum Reservoir and destroyed vegetation and thereby increasing the risk of erosion and sediment-laden runoff to the reservoir. The

contractor has graded and stabilized the slope providing acceptable conditions for the dry season. The PMCES Consultant has requested the contractor to further stabilize the slope by revegetation.

- **Garage and fuel storage site:** The contractor has cleaned up a fuel spillage on the ground and emptied and cleaned-up a full oil trap at the garage area.
- **Crushing Plant Health and Safety:** PMCES Consultant has undertaken a hazard assessment of the operation of the aggregate crushing plant based on earlier site inspections in December 2022. PMCES Consultant found that the health and safety measures at the aggregate crushing plant were inadequate. The crushing plant generates large amounts of dust in the ambient air surrounding the plant where the workers are working. The plant emits high noise and fly-rock, and moving parts in the plant and unexpected or accidental energization of equipment while doing maintenance constitute health and safety hazards. The control measures include installation of fly rock screens around the cone of the crushing machines, installation of water spray or misting systems, implementation of lockout/tagout procedures and ensuring that workers wear proper the correct PPE (helmet, safety shoes/boots, high-visible vest, hearing protection, and safety glasses, dust masks).
- Safety and warning signs have been installed at the site, but due to the large area with many different ongoing construction activities, the contractor has to install additional safety signs, and flagmen have to be trained and in place to direct traffic past the construction sites.
- **Batching Plant Health and Safety:** PMCES Consultant has undertaken a hazard assessment of the operation of the batching plant based on earlier site inspections in December 2022. PMCES Consultant found that the main hazards include working at height where trips, slips and falls at the platform or ladder to the mixing drum can result in fall injuries. The control measures include regular checking of the guardrails to ensure that they have the required strength (withstand a force of 100 kg on the top rail downwards/outwards), and that workers wear the correct PPE (helmet, safety shoes/boots, high-visible vest, hearing protection, and safety glasses).

The ADB mission conducted in November 2022 requested contractor to conduct emergency response drill, refresher training on environmental safeguards and conduct hazard assessment. These requirements have been incorporated into the safety improvement plan prepared by PMCES Consultant.

The status of the roll-out of the contractor’s responsibilities under the safety improvement plan developed by the PMCES Consultant is summarized here below:

Activity	Progress	Plan
Develop safety procedures and measures for hazardous construction activities and submit these to PMCES for review and approval	Carried out in Dec 2022	-
Emergency response drill	Carried out on 21-Dec-2022	-
Updating the CEMP	Ongoing	To be completed in Q1 2023

**Social safeguards:** During Q2 2022 the social safeguard team has conducted several special missions to the Project site to inspect potential off-site relocation sites nearby the Marina. Early

September 2022 the PCU submitted a Due Diligence Report (DDR) to ADB detailing the social, environmental and engineering implications for each of the different off-site locations. It was concluded that none of the proposed locations were feasible for off-site relocation.

In Q4 2022 the Project has revisited earlier proposed resettlement approaches, and proposed “guided self-relocation” as the preferred alternative. During ADB’s review mission in November 2022 this approach has been discussed in more detail with Project management and relevant senior ABD staff. ADB social safeguards specialists have subsequently sought guidance from SDCC in Manila. After careful consideration ADB has given the green light to the Project to go ahead with further exploring the “guided self-relocation” approach.

In December 2022 the Social Safeguards team has prepared an updated work plan for each of the sub projects with focus on the TIIGP-LAO-W02 sub project. Moreover the team has prepared all required documents for Phase 2 compensation and documentation for compensation completion report for Phase 1 compensation.

In Q3 a total 6 official complaints have been filed. Out of these 6 cases, 3 cases could be quickly addressed and resolved by the Village Grievance Committee. In Q4 the remaining 3 cases have been handed over to the District Grievance Committee and later the Provincial Grievance Committee. Several meetings between those investigating bodies and the social safeguard team have taken place. They concluded that the grievances were valid. Subsequently compensation calculations have been prepared and agreed upon by PCU and PIU/RC.

During the review mission in November ADB raised concerns about Project construction timeline and advised that there is a need for ongoing consultations and participatory planning with affected households. Moreover the “guided self-relocation” should include awareness raising activities for eligible households on the risks and challenges of self-relocation.

For Q1 2023 social safeguard team plans to conduct necessary surveys and consultations with government counterparts and affected households on the self-relocation approach. The outstanding grievances are planned to be resolved early Q2 2023 (to coincide with Phase 2 compensation).

**Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Subproject V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Subproject V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements.**

**Environmental safeguards:** The IEE and EMP for subprojects V2 and V3 were updated in August 2020, and the IEE and EMP were cleared by ADB on 29 September 2020, subject to certain conditions of which the following have been met: (i) Additional public consultations with affected people were organized on 15 and 16 December 2020, (ii) Vientiane Provincial Department of Natural Resources and Environment issued the Environmental Compliance Certificate on 07 April 2021, (iii) The UXO Clearance Certificate for the Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge was issued on 16 December 2020, and the UXO Clearance Certificate for Kaeng Yui Waterfall was issued on 18 February 2021, and (iv) follow-up GRM training for the PIU (Vang Vieng District) was carried out on 14 December 202. PMCES Consultant updated the IEE and EMP and submitted the documents to ABD on 12 February 2021.

It has since come to light that the forest where the waterfall is located is classified as village conservation forest. PMCES Consultant and the PIU have investigated the issue and PMCES Consultant has further updated the IEE and EMP. The updated IEE explains that the parking area, adjacent tourist facilities and the footpath to the waterfall are inside the Na Duang Village Conservation Forest and to formalise the management arrangements and the legal status of the Kaeng Yui Waterfall area, wastewater treatment system as a component under the Project, the Vang Vieng District Governor has issued an Agreement on Land Certificate, No 275, Vang



Vieng District Governor's Office, 07-Jul-2021, which allows for the Kaeng Yui Waterfall area to be managed under the Project and which authorises the Vang Vieng District Office of Natural Resources and Environment to issue land use certificates to that effect. Subsequently, the Vang Vieng District Office of Natural Resources and Environment has therefore issued the relevant Land Use Certificates No. 190 and 191 dated 08-July-2021. These documents confirm that the project has obtained the required permissions to be developed inside Na Duang Village Conservation Forest. The updated IEE and EMP have been submitted to ADB in April 2022.

The Site-Specific Environmental Management Plan (SSEMP) for the construction work prepared by the contractor was approved by PMCES Consultant on 11 October 2021 and in accordance with PMCES Consultant's instructions, on 07 December 2021, the contractor submitted certificates issued by the Vang Vieng District Office of Natural Resources and Environment together with layout maps for the proposed spoil disposal sites and borrow pits.

**Health and Safety** Following the workplace accident that occurred in July 2022, and as instructed by PMCES Consultant, the contractor has carried out the following immediate corrective actions:

- Prepared a health and safety handbook for the workers
- Conducted training on health and safety practices to the workers at the Mixing Plant
- Arranged first aid training by medical doctor
- Replaced manual cleaning of the mixer drum with the use of high-pressure water jet to remove residual concrete.

As requested by ADB during their mission in November 2022, the contractor has conducted safeguards and emergency response training on 15 December 2022. PMCES has conducted a hazard assessment for the operation of the batching plant and crushing plant on 30 December 2022.

During Q4 2022, PMCES Consultant has monitored the implementation of environmental, health and safety measures. The key findings are summarized below:

#### Kaeng Yui Road

- The construction of Kang Yui road has been completed for the road sections at Ban Nadoug, Phonexay and Phonpheng villages. Road works are ongoing at the sections between those villages. The contractor has installed safety warning signs, but there are still some sections where warning signs and guard rails need to be installed.
- The section with slope cut along Nam Lao River is expected to be completed in Q1 2023, and PMCES Consultant is working together with the contractor on measures to reduce the risk of road accidents and excessive soil erosion in the wet season.

#### Western Loop

- The contractor has improved the safety by barricading open manholes and installing warning signs at km 1+400, km 7+400 - 7+500 LS and at km 3+700-3+800 in Phonexay Village; however, these temporary measures are left unattended for prolonged periods while the contractor is doing work at other sites. The contractor has been advised to improve work planning to avoid long periods with temporary safety measures. At km 1+080 to 1+300 and in Ban Nam Pae village road section, the contractor has completed installation of covers on the side drains.

#### Batching plant at contractor's camp

- The sediment pond was full of cement waste and PMCES instructed the contractor to clean it up.
- There is no direct discharge of wastewater to the river.

- The batching plant area has been upgraded and all wastewater drains into the sedimentation pond; however, the site is still very muddy during the wet season. PMCES instructed to contractor to clean the site daily..

PMCES Consultant has undertaken a hazard assessment of the batching plant with the following main conclusions:

- Realign power lines
- Develop and implement lockout/tagout procedures for maintenance and repair work of equipment that may unexpectedly be energized
- utilize ground-fault circuit interrupters
- Ensure that all electrical equipment is properly grounded or double insulated.
- Inspect tools prior to use and check extension and power cords for wear and tear. If damaged remove the equipment from service.
- de-energizing equipment before inspection and repair.
- Install proper bag filter at the end of the silo outlet pipe
- Install proper guardrails around the entire platform where workers may enter (toe board, mid-rail and top-rail)
- Replace the ladder to the mixing drum with a staircase
- Workers shall wear the correct PPE (helmet, safety shoes/boots, high-visible vest, hearing protection, and safety glasses
- Install proper barricade around the sedimentation ponds

#### Bridge construction at Nam Song River

There were no construction work during Q4 2022 for the Nam Song bridge

The ADB mission conducted in November 2022 requested the contractor to conduct emergency response drill, refresher training on environmental safeguards and conduct hazard assessment. These requirements have been incorporated into the safety improvement plan prepared by PMCES Consultant.

The status of the roll-out of the contractor’s responsibilities under the safety improvement plan developed by the PMCES Consultant is summarized here below:

Activity	Progress	Plan
Develop safety procedures and measures for hazardous construction activities and submit these to PMCES for review and approval	Carried out in Dec 2022	-
Emergency response drill	Carried out on 22-Sep-2022	-
Updating the CEMP	Prepared in Dec 2022	-

**Social Safeguards:** In July and August 2022 monitoring missions were completed, findings demonstrate that the Contractor in most cases is compliant with social safeguard standards. Few minor outstanding re-occurring issues such as: (i) restore access to resources and assets; (ii) timely providing notice to communities about work plan and implications for households; and (iii) temporary land/asset use documentation.

Further, in Q3 2022 almost all the documents required to draft the Compensation Completion Report have now been identified and submitted to PCU safeguard team. Only outstanding document is from the Ban Nadeang Community Tourism Group on disbursement of the resettlement assistance budget.

**Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Subproject V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal.** This subproject was previously included in Package TIIGP-LAO-W03, but later separated into a new Works Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a to allow for coordination and alignment with ADB-financed Water

Supply and Sanitation Sector Project (WSSP). Preparation of safeguards documents was planned to be coordinated between the two projects.

The first round of consultation meetings with PIU and representatives of the affected households and business owners were planned to take place in third quarter of 2021, however the WSSP component for Vang Vieng has been cancelled. MPWT is in the process of identifying another source of funding for this, or a PPP arrangement with a private company. At this stage it is unclear at this time subproject V4 can start. In light of this, social safeguards, as well as environmental safeguards activities related to V4 have been put on hold.

**Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements.**

**Environmental safeguards:** The IEE and EMP for sub-project V5 were updated in July 2020 based on the re-design of the landfill subproject and cleared by ADB on 15 September 2020. Vientiane PONRE issued the Environmental Compliance Certificate for the IEE and EMP on 22 December 2020. The Governor of Vang Vieng District issued a certificate of no risk of UXOs at the landfill site on 16 December 2020. The contractor submitted the first draft CEMP to PMCES Consultant on 11 March 2021. Following several rounds of comments and revisions, the contractor submitted the final draft CEMP on 25 June 2021 and PMCES Consultant has approved the CEMP with conditions related to installation of groundwater monitoring wells.

Based on technical specifications for construction of groundwater monitoring wells developed by PMCES Consultant, the contractor completed the construction of all monitoring wells in November 2021.

The contractor has conducted two rounds of environmental quality monitoring, the first in December 2021 and the second in July 2022. The results of the groundwater quality monitoring in December 2021 showed high levels of COD, BOD5 and TSS potentially indicating groundwater contamination from the dumpsite. However, due to uncertainties on the performance of the sampling and testing, it was not possible to draw any conclusions. In the second round of testing in July 2022, COD and BOD5 were not detected in any of the wells, however one well immediately outside the landfill site had a rather high content iron, phosphate and suspended solids.

During Q4 2022, PMCES Consultant has inspected the implementation of the EMP/CEMP. The main findings from the inspections include:

- The capped waste cell containing relocated waste from other areas within the site has been completed. The contractor needs to do some aftercare work to repair minor slumps on the slopes of the cell.
- The contractor shall clean-up of waste along the embankments and on both sides of the perimeter wall.
- Cell No 5 has been completed and has started receiving waste from 15-Nov-2022 and is expected to be filled by Dec-2024.
- The contractor shall ensure that the waste pickers wear appropriate PPE including a mask, gloves and high visibility jackets when they are working onsite.
- The contractor shall prevent cows from entering the landfill.
- Provide regular soil cover of incoming waste to reduce flies and vermin, malodour, dust and risk of landfill fires.
- Poor hygienic condition for informal recyclers, flies, and odour.

The ADB mission conducted in November 2022 requested the contractor to conduct emergency response drill, refresher training on environmental safeguards and conduct hazard

assessment. These requirements have been incorporated into the safety improvement plan prepared by PMCES Consultant.

The status of the roll-out of the contractor’s responsibilities under the safety improvement plan developed by the PMCES Consultant is summarized here below:

Activity	Progress	Plan
Develop safety procedures and measures for hazardous construction activities and submit these to PMCES for review and approval	Carried out on 08-Jan-2023	-
Emergency response drill	Carried out on 29-Oct-2022	-
Updating the CEMP	Ongoing	To be completed in Q1 2023

**Social safeguards:** Due to the heavy workload on TIIGP2-LAO-W02 the social safeguards team has not been able to conduct any regular monitoring visits to TIIGP2-LAO-W04. During Q4 only one monitoring mission was conducted. No new issues were identified.

In Q3 one official complaint was made by a community member nearby the landfill area. This claim has been investigated by the VGC and the DGC/PGC. When the information and documentation reached the social safeguards team and PCU it was concluded that the information and documentation was not conclusive and additional investigation was required in order to come to reliable and valid conclusion.

For Q1 2023 the safeguard plans to resolve the outstanding grievance and continue with regular monitoring. Moreover, new consultations are planned to start with livelihood restoration for affected households (Output 2 and 3).

**Safeguard Monitoring Reporting:** Under ADB Guidelines Category B projects require Semi-Annual Safeguard Monitoring Reports (SMRs) to be submitted once construction starts. The project includes civil works in residential areas, and it is a pro-poor project with a high level of community participation. The SMRs describe Social and Environmental Safeguard Compliance, actions required following issues arising and the handling process of incidents and complaints. For Environmental Safeguard Monitoring, the purpose is to monitor environmental impacts of civil works, by using EMP checklists prepared specifically for the project sites. The SMR furthermore describes planning and implementation of EMP Awareness Training and regularly assesses the project’s level of social and environmental safeguard compliance.

The following schedule will be adhered to for the submission of Semi-annual Integrated Safeguards Monitoring Reports.

Semi-annual Integrated Safeguards Monitoring Report	Deadline	Status <i>(Under preparation; Submitted on [date]; Comments from ADB being addressed; Approved)</i>
Report 1: Jan-Jun 2020	31 July 2020	Submitted on 28 September 2020; approved 18 December 2020
Report 2: Jul-Dec 2020	31 January 2021	Submitted on 16 February 2021; approved 4 May 2021
Report 3: Jan-Jun 2021	31 July 2021	Submitted on 1 September 2021; approved 24 November 2021
Report 4: Jul-Dec 2021	31 January 2022	Submitted on 15 March 2022; approved 21 July 2022

<b>Semi-annual Integrated Safeguards Monitoring Report</b>	<b>Deadline</b>	<b>Status</b> <i>(Under preparation; Submitted on [date]; Comments from ADB being addressed; Approved)</i>
Report 5: Jan-Jun 2022	31 July 2022	Submitted on 19 September 2022 (covering period Jan-Jul 2022); approved 27 December 2022
Report 6: Jul-Dec 2022	31 January 2023	Under preparation
Report 7: Jan-Jun 2023	31 July 2023	
Report 8: Jul-Dec 2023	31 January 2024	
Report 9: Jan-Jun 2024	31 July 2024	
Report 10: Jul-Dec 2024	31 December 2024	

## 9. Gender Action Plan Implementation Status

The project is categorized as Effective Gender Mainstreaming.

Progress of implementing the GAP can be summarized as follows:

	<b>Achieved</b>	<b>On track</b>	<b>Not yet achieved</b>
9 Activities	7 (1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9) = 77.7 %	2 (3, 4) = 22.3 %	0
25 Targets	13 (2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23) = 52 %	11 (1,4,6,7,9,11, 12,14,21,22,25) = 44%	1 (24) = 4%

A detailed progress report on GAP implementation is included in Annex 9.

## 10. Compliance with Grant Covenants

A table showing status of compliance with Grant Covenants presented in Annex 10.

## 11. Summary of Workplan for Next Quarter

**Procurement packages/consulting services contracts to be awarded next quarter:**

<b>Contract</b>	<b>Estimated Amount</b>
Vang Vieng landfill management equipment (Landfill bulldozer and crawler type excavator)	\$325,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$325,000</b>

### Main activities planned for Q1 2023:

#### Output 1: Urban-Rural Access Infrastructure and Urban Environmental Services Improved

The primary focus for Q1 2023 for TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements: (i) Road furniture installation for Nakasang Access Road; (ii) transporting construction materials to Don Det; (iii) continue with constructing access roads IRL-01, IRL-02 and IRL-03 in Don Det; (iv) Construction of Nakasang Port; (v) Approval of Nakasang original parking & construction; (vi) Approval of additional River Bank Protection; and (vii) Compensation completion report (CCR) and closure report.

The primary focus for Q1 2023 for TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements will be (i) continue with carrying out site survey for Landscape Marina, especially step landscape and slope protection for internal roads; (ii) continue with construction Circular Pavilion and Public Plaza; (iii) continue with preparing and approving shop drawings for Landscape Marina; (iv) continue construction of cut slope for Landscape

Marina; (v) construction of toe drainage of the shop-houses including construction of the shop-houses for Landscape Marina; (vi) continue with excavating of soft & hard rock and with excavating and cutting of soil for access road from km 0+000-3+500, (vii) continue with installing of pipe culverts; (viii) continue with sub-grade, sub-base and reinforced concrete pavement construction; (ix) material testing and approval; (x) prepare method of statement of construction works for building works in Marina; (xi) Finalization of DED modification & approval of Modified DED; (xii) update the IEE and EMP based on outcome of design modification and continue with updating CEMP; (xiii) approval of variation order for additional works; (xiv) slope stability for access road at Km 1+400; (xv) finalize self-resettlement; and (xvi) work Programme & 14 priority action plans implementation.

For packages of TIIGP2-LAO-W03 focus in Q1 2023 will be on: (i) continue with Clearing and Grubbing & continue sub-grade, sub-base and base course construction for V3-subproject; (ii) Bored Pile Testing (static load test & dynamic load test); (iii) Approval of shop drawings; (iv) continue with testing of RC Pipe culverts and approval; (v) construction of RC pavement and V-ditch construction for Kaeng Yui Access Road; (vi) Continuation of RC Pipe Culvert Installation; (vii) Updated IEE/EMP for ADB endorsement and disclosure on ADB website; (viii) Compensation completion report (CCR) and closure report; (ix) cast-in-situ of RC girders for Nam Xong bridge; (x) construction of footing/pile cap for Abutment A1&A2 and P1&P2; (xi) continue with cast-in-situ U-ditches and installation of U-ditches; (xii) Construction of DBST Surfaces; (xiii) continue with constructing Dining Pavilion and construction of Kitchen in Kaeng Yui Landscape; (xiv) construction of public toilet in Kaeng Yui Landscape; (xv) construction of Trekking foot-path and (xvi) 11 priority action plans implementation

For packages of TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements focus in Q1 2023 will be (i) groundwater, surface water and leachate water monitoring; (ii) approval of working drawings for electrical works; (iii) construction of the remaining boundary wall and buildings; (iv) continue with preparing a financial assessment of the Vang Vieng Landfill viability be undertaken for the analysis of economical sustainability to form basis for site management modality O&M Institutional Issues; (v) capacity needs assessment for solid waste management for the basis of the development of O&M capacity building program for the Vang Vieng Landfill; (vi) commissioning for Cell-5 and leachate treatment system; (vii) weighing bridge installation; (viii) continue with building of MRF/Admin, Workshop and etc.; (ix) continue construction of the planted drying bed; (x) Landfill hazardous waste; (xi) continue with constructing of internal roads; and (xii) compensation completion report and closure report; (xiii) procurement of equipment (Package 1) for landfill improvement; (xiv) compaction of old and existing waste; and (xv) continue the construction of Cell-1 with installing the leachate system.

Summary of activities planned for Q1 2023 is as follows:

<b>TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvement (C1, C2)</b>		
Transportation of construction materials to Don Det	Contractor/PKCC	Jan 2023-Mar 2023
Construction of access road IRL-01, IRL-02 and IRL-03 in Don Det	Contractor/PKCC	Jan 2023-Mar 2023
Parking Improvement in Don Det;	Contractor/PKCC	Jan 2023-Mar 2023
Road furniture installation for Nakasang Access Road;	Contractor/PKCC	Jan 2023-Mar 2023
Construction of Nakasang Port Facilities	Contractor/PKCC	Jan 2023-Apr 2023
Approval of shop drawings for Nakasang Original Parking	Contractor/PKCC	Jan 2023
Implementation of CAP due to non-compliance of Social Safeguard at Nakasang Port	PMCES/PMCESMICT/PCU/PIU/Social Safeguard Consultants/PMCES	Jan 2023-Apr 2023

Implementation of Contract	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/Contractor	May 2020 – April 2023
Health & Safety: (i) Confirm full time employment of an Environmental, Health and Safety Officer; (ii) Conduct work hazard assessment at your construction sites and report the results (iii) Develop safety procedures and measures for all hazardous construction activities; (iv) Develop and implement health and safety training on all safety procedures for the personnel and any subcontractors; (v) Conduct drills on emergency response and (vi) Update the CEMP	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/Contractor	May 2020 – April 2023
Safeguard Monitoring	MICT/PCU/PIU/Social Safeguard Consultants/PMCES	May 2020 – April 2023
Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM)	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/ Social Safeguard Consultants	May 2020 – April 2023

<b>TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements (V1)</b>		
Social Safeguard and Implementation (either on-site or off-site relocation)	PMCES/PIU/PCU	Jan 2023
Compensation payment – Phase 2 and closure report	PMCES/PIU/PCU	Sep/Oct 2023
Updated Work program & 14 priority action plan	Contractor/KFG	Oct 2022 - Jun 2023
Updated CEMP	Contractor/KFG	Jan 2023 – Jun 2023
Shop Drawing Approval	Contractor/KFG	Jan 2023 – Jun 2023
Construction of Landscape Marina	Contractor/KFG	Jan 2023 – Jun 2023
Construction of Building Marina	Contractor/KFG	Jan 2023 - Jun 2023
Road works common Excavation	Contractor/KFG	Jan 2023 - Jun 2023
Material testing in site LAB	Contractor/KFG	Jul 2021 - Jun 2023
Sub-base Construction	Contractor/KFG	Jan 2023 - Mar 2023
Concrete Pavement Works	Contractor/KFG	Jan 2023-Apr 2023
Implementation of Contract	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/Contractor	Jul 2021- Jun 2023
Health & Safety: (i) Confirm full time employment of an Environmental, Health and Safety Officer; (ii) Conduct work hazard assessment at your construction sites and report the results (iii) Develop safety procedures and measures for all hazardous construction activities; (iv) Develop and implement health and safety training on all safety procedures for the personnel and any subcontractors; (v) Conduct drills on emergency response and (vi) Update the CEMP	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/Contractor	Jul 2021- Jun 2023

Safeguard Monitoring	MICT/PCU/PIU/Social Safeguard Consultants/PMCES	Jul 2021- Jun 2023
Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM)	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/ Social Safeguard Consultants	Jul 2021- Jun 2023

<b>TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements</b>		
Update IEE/EMP and obtain ADB endorsement	PMCES/PIU/PCU	Jan 2023 - Jul 2023
Compensation payment and closure report	PMCES/PIU/PCU	Jan 2023 - Jul 2023
11 Priority activities and updated Work Programm including Personnel's, Equipment's, Organization and S-curve	Contractor/XCR	Jan 2023 - Jul 2023
Pile Load Testing for Nam Xong River	Contractor/XCR	Jan 2023
Continue Sub-base and Base courses	Contractor/XCR	Jan 2023 - Apr 2023
Reinforced concrete pavement for Kaeng Yui Access Road	Contractor/XCR	Jan 2023 - Mar 2023
Continuation of RC Pipe Culvert installation	Contractor/XCR	Jan 2023 - Mar 2023
Continue construction of building in Kaeng yui Landscape	Contractor/XCR	Jan 2023 - Mar 2023
Shop drawings and approval	Contractor/XCR	Jan 2023 - Mar 2023
Continue Clearing, grubbing and exv	Contractor/XCR	Jan 2023 -Mar 2023
Continue Base-course pavement	Contractor/XCR	Jan 2023- Apr 2023
DBST Pavement in Western Loop	Contractor/XCR	Feb 2023- Apr 2023
Health & Safety: (i) Confirm full time employment of an Environmental, Health and Safety Officer; (ii) Conduct work hazard assessment at your construction sites and report the results (iii) Develop safety procedures and measures for all hazardous construction activities; (iv) Develop and implement health and safety training on all safety procedures for the personnel and any subcontractors; (v) Conduct drills on emergency response and (vi) Update the CEMP	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/Contractor	Sep 2021 – Sep 2023
Safeguard Monitoring	MICT/PCU/PIU/Social Safeguard Consultants/PMCES	Sep 2021 – Sep 2023
Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM)	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/ Social Safeguard Consultants	Sep 2021 – Sep 2023

<b>TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban-Renewal</b>		
ADB NOL IEE/EMP	PMCES/MICT/ADB	TBA
ADB NOL RP	PMCES/MICT/ADB	TBA
IFB	MICT/FMPS	TBA
Compensation payment and closure report	PMCES/PIU/PCU	TBA
Pre-bid Meeting	MICT/FMPS	TBA
Site Visit	MICT/FMPS	TBA
Bid Opening	MICT/ FMPS	TBA



Bid Evaluation	MICT/ FMPS	TBA
Contract Award	MICT/ FMPS	TBA
Contract Sign	MICT/ FMPS	TBA
Approved IEE/EMP/Certificate by PONRE	PONRE/PMCES/PIU	TBA

<b>TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements (V5)</b>		
(i) A financial assessment of the Vang Vieng Landfill viability be undertaken for the analysis of economical sustainability to form basis for site management modality O&M Institutional Issues and (ii) capacity needs assessment for solid waste management for the basis of the development of O&M capacity building program for the Vang Vieng Landfill	PMCES	Jan-Mar 2023
Compensation Completion Report and closure report	PMCES/PIU/PCU	Jan - Apr 2023
Work Program updating and approval	Contractor/CeTeau-PAN JV/PMCES	Jan - Aug 2023
Groundwater Testing & Monitoring	Contractor/CeTeau-PAN JV	Jan-Apr 2023
Cell Construction of Cell-5, existing capped cell and leachate commission	Contractor/CeTeau-PAN JV	Jan 2023 - Dec 2024
All Building Facilities	Contractor/CeTeau-PAN JV	Jan 2023 - Apr 2023
Weighing Bridge Installation	Contractor/CeTeau-PAN JV	Jan 2023 - Apr 2023
Shop drawings and approval	Contractor/PMCES	Jan 2023 - Apr 2023
Construction of Cell No.1	Contractor/PMCES	Jan 2023 - Apr 2023
Construction of Landfill Hazardous Waste	Contractor/PMCES	Jan 2023 - Apr 2023
Construction of Planted Dry Bed	Contractor/PMCES	Jan 2023 - Apr 2023
Implementation of Contract	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/Contractor	April 2021 - April 2023
Health & Safety: (i) Confirm full time employment of an Environmental, Health and Safety Officer; (ii) Conduct work hazard assessment at your construction sites and report the results (iii) Develop safety procedures and measures for all hazardous construction activities; (iv) Develop and implement health and safety training on all safety procedures for the personnel and any subcontractors; (v) Conduct drills on emergency response and (vi) Update the CEMP	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/Contractor	April 2021 - April 2023
Safeguard Monitoring	MICT/PCU/PIU/Social Safeguard Consultants/PMCES	April 2021 - April 2023
Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM)	MICT/PCU/PIU/PMCES/ Social Safeguard Consultants	April 2021 - April 2023

#### Output 2: Capacity to implement ASEAN Tourism Standards strengthened

Focus during Q1 of 2023 will be on (i) launching the website for ASEAN Tourism Standards (ii) consultation with the private sector to raise awareness and increase uptake of ASEAN Tourism Standards (iii) and re-certification of expired Green Hotel and Homestay Standards (using certified CBT Villages if needed) to make improved progress towards the DMF targets.

### Output 3 progress: Institutional capacity for tourism destination management and infrastructure O&M strengthened

In Q1 of 2023, DMN work will focus on (i) continue to support the implementation of the public and private sector action plan on destination management at the national level, Luang Prabang, Vientiane Province, Vang Vieng and Champasak province, (ii) continue to organize public and private sector consultation meetings to identify key issues and solutions in Lao tourism sector, (iii) continue to update the tourism master planning for Vang Vieng and tourism preparation of strategic directions and priority precinct plans for Luang Prabang, (iv) develop the Lao tourism marketing campaign for regional and international markets, (v) implementing the detailed thematic heritage interpretation plans for Luang Prabang town and environs and the 4,000 islands, (vi) develop SME support plans for the project target areas, including SME database, (vii) update contents on the Internet based tourism knowledge repository and DMN website.

Regarding institutional arrangements for O&M planning work, the focus during Q4 of 2022 will be on the following:

Subproject C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation and Subproject C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements: Noting the ADB's feedback on the need to speed up O&M plan development, consultants will focus on developing proposals for institutional arrangements and requirements for O&M at each site within this Subproject. This will include undertaking further consultation with local authorities and village committees.

Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements. Work with the social safeguards team in relation to rental agreements with shop and house tenants, including obtaining data from a mini-survey on householder interest in working on O&M tasks for the site.

Subproject V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements. No activities planned for this period.

Subproject V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements. No activities planned for this period.

Subproject V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal. No activities planned for this period.

Subproject V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements. This is a critical period for the development of institutional arrangements and PPP for the landfill. A mapping exercise will be conducted as part of the Development Partners Collaborative Approach, which will identify synergies and pinpoint areas where the Project can collaborate, as well as identify parts of the waste supply chain where no development partners are working. A further joint meeting with development partners will be organized, as well as bilateral meetings (e.g., meeting with GGGI to discuss the development of a SWM plan and the rollout of waste recycling banks in Vang Vieng; meeting with SwissContact to discuss the next training session for informal workers on PPE and workplace safety). Further meetings will be held to discuss the potential investment in a commercial biodigester, including how this will work from financial perspectives, including any revenue-sharing arrangements. A Request for Proposal (RFP) and evaluation criteria will be developed for the operations and management of the MRF and hazardous waste facilities. PMCES Consultant will consult with the local authority on the PPP approach, and assist in the bidding process. Collectively this work will in turn help identify the final list of equipment that will be invested in by the Project, including investment by other parties (e.g., commercial entities). PMCES Consultant will support UDAA in identifying options for charging landfill gate fees, both in the interim (prior to the weighbridge being installed) and

ongoing. It will also be important to meet with the existing private waste collection company to discuss landfill gate fees and how the Project can support them in improving services (e.g., expanding the collection area; increasing participation in collection services; and, route optimization). Regarding training, a further site visit will be held in Savannakhet province to visit the existing landfill.

**Planned disbursements:**

For Q1 2023, the following withdrawal applications (WA) are foreseen:

- Replenishment of Advance Account:
  - WA #72 (SOE Nov 2022): \$232,491.46
  - WA #73(SOE Dec 2022): 174,528.89
  - WA #xx (SOE Jan 2023): \$200,000 (estimate)
- Direct payments:
  - WA #xx direct payment \$400,000 (IPC under Package W01)
  - WA #xx direct payment \$ 300,000.00 (estimate) (IPC under Package W04)
  - WA #xx direct payment \$350,000 (estimate) (IPC under Package W02)
  - WA #xx direct payment \$500,000 (estimate IPC under Package W03)

**12. Issues and Recommendations**

Social safeguards issues related to Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02 continue to require significant additional time and resources. While the civil works contract has been signed and work has commenced in Q3 2021, improving and updating of the Resettlement Plan has taken until Q1 2022, and was eventually approved in Q2 2022. While first phase compensation and allowances have been paid to the affected households, and arrangements for second phase payment of allowances are well underway, the arrangements for self-relocation of affected households, a solution recently agreed on between the EA and ADB, will continue to require attention and inputs from the social safeguards team, as well as PCU and PIU, particularly to undertake the necessary consultations and surveys, and prepare an update/annex to the RP. Close coordination with ADB Project Officer and social safeguards specialists continues to be crucial to ensure this process is completed successfully.

Approved and Submitted to ADB by:



Mrs. Phonemaly Inthaphome  
National Project Manager  
Ministry of Culture, Information and  
Tourism

## Annex 1: Progress of civil works by subproject as of 31 December 2022

Subproject	Location and Description	DED and Implementation Progress
<b>Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements</b>		
<b>C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation</b>	<b>Khong District.</b> The subproject will: (i) reconstruct 2.72 km road from Route 13S to the Nakasang Mekong River port and create a turning area for buses; (ii) reinforce 45 m of riverbank protection and reconstruct 60m of riverside path in the port area; (iii) improve footpaths and ramps to floating river pontoons to provide safer passenger access; and (iv) divert the main storm water drainage outlet 15 m downriver from the port.	<p><b>LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements:</b> DED, bill of quantities, technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents, have been reviewed and updated as needed, by the PMCES Consultant.</p> <p>The contract was awarded on 23 December 2019 to Phoukhong Construction Sole Co. Ltd. with a contract amount of USD 3,964,308.36 (including Provisional Sums USD 650,000, Contingency USD 333,000.69 and Tax USD 301,300.76).</p> <p><b>The present status of the project is as follows:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work commenced 26 May 2020, 24 months' contract with extended time of 10 months to April 2023.</li> <li>• Physical progress is 85.09% (Revised work program of 88.08%)</li> <li>• Financial progress is 72.49% with the certified payment of USD 2,873,809.10</li> <li>• 16.5 Km tourist road (concrete pavement) completed out of 21 Km</li> <li>• 5.91 Km road in Don Det are in progress</li> <li>• 3 Bailey bridges completed including slope protection for abutment</li> <li>• RP's CAP fully implemented and being monitored</li> <li>• Nakasang Port is in progress</li> </ul>
<b>C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements</b>	<b>Khong District.</b> This subproject will (i) pave the main 11 km road network on Don Det and Don Khone islands; (ii) pave the 780 m <sup>2</sup> Don Det ferry port vehicle parking area; (iii) cycle track/footpaths over the two islands; and (iv) install public lighting and safety rails on the old railway bridge linking the islands.	
<b>Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements</b>		
<b>V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements</b>	<b>Keo Oudom District.</b> This subproject will (i) improve the existing public marina at the Nam Ngum Reservoir recreational area to safely accommodate 50-60 local tour boats and launch small recreational vessels; (ii) construct a 5.9km loop road extending along the reservoir shore linking to Route 10, and 1,200 m <sup>2</sup> parking area; (iii) construct a new 3,860 m <sup>2</sup> public market and shophouses to replace existing informal lakeside stalls; (iv) install septic tanks in all public buildings and a wastewater pump-out station/holding tank at the marina; (v) replace abandoned, unsafe public buildings and piers with new public green space; and (vi) renovate the tourist information center.	<p><b>TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements:</b> Feasibility studies, preliminary designs, preliminary cost estimates and safeguards documents prepared during project preparation. DED, bill of quantities, technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents, O&amp;M plan were prepared by the PMCES Consultant. The DED, Safeguard Documents and Bid Document were endorsed by ADB in Q3 2020. The number of safeguard activities were carried out in Q4 2020.</p> <p>The contract was awarded on 20 April 2021 to Khamfong Group Sole Company Limited with a contract amount of USD \$4,669,065.14 inclusive of tax, and contingency of US\$424,460.47</p> <p><b>The present status of the project is as follows:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Works Commenced 1<sup>st</sup> July 2021, 24 months Contract</li> <li>• Physical progress is 35.80% (Target 57.66%)</li> <li>• Financial progress is 26.65% with the certified payment of USD1,244,435.60</li> <li>• 1.5 Km concrete road surface completed out of 7.3km. 3.0km road surface preparation is in progress</li> <li>• RC pipe culverts installation is in progress</li> <li>• Landscape Marina is in progress</li> <li>• Building Marina is in progress (public plaza and Circular Pavilion)</li> <li>• Revised RP approved</li> </ul>

Subproject	Location and Description	DED and Implementation Progress
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compensation to AHs fully implemented</li> <li>• Additional slope protection structure, replacement of government structure, water treatment and wastewater treatment required additional 1.8mln</li> <li>• Work progress is very slow especially marina works and 14 priority action plans are being implemented</li> <li>• Warning letter issued for expediting the progress</li> </ul>
<b>Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements</b>		
<b>V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements</b>	<b>Vang Vieng District.</b> The subproject will (i) upgrade the 6km access road from Vang Vieng Town to Kaeng Yui waterfall; (ii) level and pave the 875 m <sup>2</sup> waterfall parking area; (iii) improve surfaces and drainage in the waterfall market area; and (v) improve 300m footpaths, including rehabilitation of steps, small suspension bridges, and signage.	<p><b>TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements:</b> Feasibility studies, preliminary designs, preliminary cost estimates and safeguards documents prepared during project preparation. DED, bill of quantities, technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents were prepared by the PMCES Consultant.</p> <p>The DED, Safeguard Documents and Bid Document were endorsed by ADB in Q3 2020. The number of safeguard activities were carried out in Q4 2020. The bid evaluation and additional due diligence were carried out in Q1 2021.</p>
<b>V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements</b>	<b>Vang Vieng District.</b> The subproject will (i) upgrade the 26 km “Western Loop Road” and three village feeder roads; (ii) construct a new road bridge across the Song River, with 2.0km feeder road linking the bridge, Western Loop Road and south end of town; and (iii) provide bio-engineered river bank protection and improve the footpath/cycle track between the new bridge and Huay Yae village.	<p>The contract was awarded on 23 July 2021 to M/s Xayya Construction and Renovation Sole Company with a contract amount of US\$ 8,829,630.77 Inclusive of tax, and contingency of US\$ 802,693.70</p> <p><b>The present status of the project is as follows:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Works Commenced 1<sup>st</sup> Sep 2021, 24 months Contract</li> <li>• Physical progress is 31.78% (revised work program of 44.80%)</li> <li>• Financial progress is 29.66% with the certified payment of USD2,619,049</li> <li>• 32 Km road surface preparation is in progress</li> <li>• 3.0 Km concrete road surface has been completed</li> <li>• 80m RCC Bridge with cast-in-situ bored Piles completed including integrity &amp; sonic tests</li> <li>• Bore Pile Static load test is in progress</li> <li>• IEE/EMP revision in progress</li> <li>• Work progress is very slow and 11 priority action plans are being implemented</li> <li>• Warning letter issued for expediting the progress</li> </ul>
<b>Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal</b>		
<b>V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal</b>	<b>Vang Vieng District.</b> The subproject will (i) rehabilitate 4.0 km of footpaths with suitable surfaces, street lighting, seating and soft landscaping; (ii) install traffic calming measures in streets with high concentrations of tourists; (iii) improve traffic management, including one-way traffic flows (1.5 km); and (iv) resurface roads and improve drains in residential areas (1.0 km).	<p><b>TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal:</b> Feasibility studies, preliminary designs, preliminary cost estimates and safeguards documents prepared during project preparation. Feasibility studies, preliminary designs, preliminary cost estimates and safeguards documents prepared during project preparation. DED, bill of quantities, technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents were prepared by the PMCES Consultant.</p> <p>The DED was endorsed by ADB in Q3 2020. No activity was carried out in Q4 2022.</p> <p>This subproject was previously included in Package TIIGP-LAO-W03, but recently separated into a new Works</p>

Subproject	Location and Description	DED and Implementation Progress
		<p>Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a to allow for coordination and alignment with ADB-financed Water Supply and Sanitation Sector Project, for which detailed design for its subproject in Vang Vieng is currently ongoing. Preparation of safeguards documents will be coordinated between the two projects. As of the end of the reporting period, as reported by the PCU, the Water supply project in Vang Vieng will be invested/constructed by Local private company.</p> <p><b>The present status of the project is as follows:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ADB No Objection to the RP, but RP updating is required</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the IEE and EMP</li> <li>• ADB No Objection to the Bidding Document</li> <li>• The procurement of this package can be processed once the progress of works for Contract TIIGP2-LAO-W02 and TIIGP2-LAO-W03 is 50% completed as instructed by ADB during the ADB MTR Mission (Refer to the signed MOU, Para. 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements</b>		
<b>V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements</b>	<p><b>Vang Vieng District.</b> The subproject will transform the existing district solid waste dump site into a managed landfill and includes (i) installation of a perimeter runoff interceptor drainage system; (ii) cell construction with impermeable liners, leachate collection/treatment system, and a landfill gas recovery system; (iii) construction of a small materials recovery facility for waste separation and recycling and a medical waste treatment area; (v) construction of a septage treatment facility (0.5ha); (vi) construction of site office, toilets, and fencing; (vii) pave the 0.8km access road and provide three new collection trucks, a bulldozer, and two vacuum trucks to support septage collection.</p>	<p><b>TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements:</b> Review findings of the DED carried out in Q3 2019 for the landfill subproject revealed that the existing design requires revision, which would entail substantial alterations to the design, drawings, BoQ and technical specification. It was decided that an environmental compliance audit (ECA) needed to be conducted to test the design information. PMCES Consultant engaged an ECA sub-consultant team to carry out this work. The ECA team submitted its draft report to the PMCES Consultant on 16 January 2020. PMCES reviewed and edited the report and it on 11 February 2020 to MICT and ADB for review, comments and approval. The report was eventually approved on 22 March 2020.</p> <p>ADB approved additional financial resources to undertake the design revisions, which include design of a closure system of existing landfill site with all precautionary measures and appropriateness of design of MRF system design, admin building and office facilities, leachate treatment design, septage treatment design, effluents and hazardous waste, master drainage management of storm water, additional internal access road to facilities, new boundary wall, new incineration plant, appropriate Electro-Mechanical facilities and tree plantation etc.</p> <p>DED, bill of quantities, technical specification, bidding documents, updated safeguards documents, O&amp;M plan, and recommendations for O&amp;M were prepared by the PMCES Consultant. The DED, Safeguard Documents and Bid Documents were endorsed by ADB in Q3 2020.</p> <p>The bid evaluation and additional due diligence were carried out in Q4 2020.</p> <p>The contract was awarded on 19 February 2021 to CeTeau-Panyathilath Joint Venture with a contract amount of USD \$ 3,156,160.09 including contingency of USD US\$ 286,923.64)</p>

Subproject	Location and Description	DED and Implementation Progress
		<p><b>The present status of the project is as follow:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Works Commenced 19<sup>th</sup> Apr 2020, 24 mons Contract</li> <li>• Physical progress is 65.25% (Target 73.86%)</li> <li>• Financial progress is 39.66% with the certified payment of USD1,251,876.72</li> <li>• 1.4 Km concrete road completed out of 1.5 km Road</li> <li>• Existing capped cell is completed</li> <li>• Construction of Cell-5 is under semi-operational stage</li> <li>• Leachate pond completed</li> <li>• Building works are in progress</li> <li>• Work progress is in revision</li> <li>• Contractor requested Variation Order and Time Extensions</li> </ul>

Description	Preliminary Design Cost Estimates (US\$) (PAM procurement plan, version 0)	Updated estimates (US\$) (procurement plan 5)	Current estimates (US\$) (based on BOQ DED by PMCES Consultant/Contracted amount)
<b><u>TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements</u></b>	<b>7,227,529</b>	<b>5,930,000.00</b>	<b>3,964,308.36</b> (Contracted Cost with Phoukhong Construction Sole Co. Ltd)
C1. Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation;	3,613,167		
C2. Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements	3,614,362		
<b><u>TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements</u></b>	<b>6,142,686</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>4,669,065.14</b> (Contracted Cost with Khamfong Group Sole Company Limited)
V1. Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements;	6,142,686		
<b><u>TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements</u></b>	<b>9,658,377</b>	<b>13,000,000</b>	<b>8,829,630.77</b> (Contracted Cost with Xayya Construction and Renovation Sole Co.,Ltd)
V2. Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements;	2,180,747		
V3. Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements;	7,477,630		
<b><u>TIIGP2-LAO-W03a Vang Vieng Urban-Renewal</u></b>	<b>1,015,501</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
V4. Vang Vieng Urban Renewal;	1,015,501		
<b><u>TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements</u></b>	<b>5,632,000</b>	<b>3,600,000</b>	<b>3,156,160.09</b> (Contracted cost with CeTeau-Panyathilath Joint Venture)
V5. Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements.	5,632,000		
<b>Total</b>	<b>29,676,093</b>	<b>31,530,000</b>	<b>22,709,164.36</b>

**Annex 2: Record of Output 2 and 3 and Project Management Activities implemented during Quarter 4 of 2022 (1 October – 31 December 2022)**

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
2.2.1	Design the award logo and certificate of Lao PDR Sustainable Tourism Award, 15-25/11/2022	15-25/11/2022	TDD	To design logo and certificate	TDD	4	3	The design of plaque and certificate finalized	1,000 US
2.2.2	Organize workshop to review the content and certificate of Lao PDR Sustainable Tourism Award. Vang Vieng, VTP, 13-16/12/2022	13-16/12/2022	TDD	To review content and certificate	TDD	26	8	Content and certificate finalized	28,000,000
2.4.3.1	Organize meeting to review the draft report on development of sustainable financial mechanism to implement the assessment and certification of ASEAN and Lao PDR tourism standards. VTE, 14-15/11/2022	14-15/11/2022	VTE	To review the draft report on development of sustainable financial mechanism	Tourism standards secretariat	48	25	Completed as plan	28,000,000
2.4.3.3	Workshop to review content of the initial online tourism standard assessment tool. VTE, 3-4/10/2022	3-4/10/2022	VTE	To review content of the initial online tourism standard assessment tool	Tourism standards secretariat	46	20	Completed as plan	27,990,000
2.7.1	Organize meeting to review the electronic media content on promotional video production for ASEAN and Lao PDR tourism standards to the public sector, business sector and community. VTE, 6-7/10/2022	6-7/10/2022	VTE	To review the electronic media content on promotional video production	Tourism standards secretariat	46	20	Completed as plan	27,990,000
2.7.1	Publish the World Tourism Ethics book, 25/08 - 23/09/2022	25/8/2022 - 23/9/2022	VTE-Subcontract	To distribute to relevant tourism stakeholders to recognize and understand	Tourism standards secretariat	600 copies	0	World Tourism Ethics book published	41,730,000.00
2.7.1	Develop the Contents for tourism standards website (7 ASEAN Tourism Standards and 1 ASEAN Sustainable Tourism Award	30/9 - 20/11/2022	VTE	To develop contents	Subcontract	0	0	Ongoing	1,750 US
2.7.3	Develop ASEAN and Lao PDR Tourism Standard Website (brief report on the outcome of the tourism standards website). 22/9/2022-22/11/2022	22/9 - 22/11/2022	VTE	To develop ASEAN and Lao PDR tourism standards website	Subcontract	0	0	Completed as plan	2,498.5 US
2.8.2.a	The final assessment for the ASEAN MICE standard (Event venue) at Manolak Hotel, Luang Prabang province. 14-17/11/2022	14-17/11/2022	LPB	To assess ASEAN MICE standard Event Venue	PIU	24	12	Completed as plan	9,135,000
2.8.2.a	Final assessment for the ASEAN homestay and CBT standards at potential village in Nambak district, LPB province. 13-16/12/2022	13-16/12/2022	LPB	Assess before propose for awards	PIU	40	17	Completed as plan	20,850,000



Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
2.8.2.a	Follow up the improvement of ASEAN public toilet standard in LPB. 11-17/12/2022	12/11/2022	TDD	To follow up the progress	TDD	7	1	The progress monitored/assessed	13,290,000
2.8.2.a	Conduct training on environment protection and waste disposal for target groups in the Nakasang-Don Det-Don Khone, Khong district). 17-18/10/2022	17-18/10/2022	CPS	To raise awareness	TDD	88	39	Completed as plan	5,875 US
2.8.2.c	Produce the ASEAN tourism standards certificate and plaque. 1-15/12/2022	1-15/12/2022	VTE, subcontract	Give to businesses were certified	ASEAN STD secretariat	15 plaques	15 certificates	Completed as plan	6,000 US
3.1.a	Luang Prabang DMN workshop to address issues regarding reopening the country's plan. LPB City, 22 - 26/11/2022	22-26/11/2022	LPB	To address the issues	PIU & PCU	33	18	Completed as plan	34,955,000
3.1.a	Annual review and planning meeting for Champasak and National DMNs. Pakse City, CPS, 29/11/2022	29/11/2022	Pakse, CPS	To review the progress	PCU,PIU & DMN	52	20	Completed as plan	20,270,000
3.1.a	Organize annual national DMN meeting to review the progress of activity plan for 2022. VTE, 24-27/10/2022	24-27/10/2022	VTE	To review the progress	DMN Secretariat	33	21	Annual review meeting for 2022 completed	42,000,000
3.1.b	Procure equipment for national DMN secretariat and other project target areas (TIIGP2-LAO-G07-08)	18-23/5/2022	VTE	To provide equipment	DMN Secretariat	8	4	Equipmet provided	22,000 US
3.12.01	Technical workshop on waste management in Vang Vieng District. Vang Vieng, VTP, 25-31/10/2022	25-31/10/2022	VV	To build capacity	PIU-VV	48	18	Completed as plan	41,945,000
3.2.2	Improve/upgrade English for public and business sector staff at Ban Phon Pheng Village, Vang Vieng District, Vientiane Province. 01-30/09/2022.	01-30/09/2022	VV	Upgrade English language for staff	PIU-VV	15	9	Completed as plan	6,000,000
3.2.2	Improve/upgrade English for public and business sector staff at Ban Phon Pheng Village, Vang Vieng District, Vientiane Province. 01-31/10/2022.	1-31/10/2022	VV	Upgrade English language for staff	PIU-VV	15	9	Completed as plan	6,000,000
3.2.2	Improve/upgrade English for public and business sector staff at Ban Phon Pheng Village, Vang Vieng District, Vientiane Province. 01-30/11/2022	1-30/11/2022	VV	Upgrade English language for staff	PIU-VV	15	9	Completed as plan	6,000,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Partici-pants (Total)	Partici-pants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.2.2	Improve/upgrade English for public and business sector staff at Ban Phon Pheng Village, Vang Vieng District, Vientiane Province. 01-31/12/2022.	1-31/12/2022	VV	Upgrade English language for staff	PIU-VV	15	9	Completed as plan	6,000,000
3.2.2	Training on English language for provincial DMN - public sector staff at Ban Nonsavang, Viengkham dist. Vientiane province, 1st payment, 01-31/10/2022	30/10/2022	VTP	Upgrade English language for staff	VTP-PIU	19	9	Completed as plan	6,500,000
3.2.2	Training on English language for provincial DMN - public sector staff at Ban Nonsavang, Viengkham dist. Vientiane province, 2nd payment, 01-30/11/2022	30/11/2022	VTP	Upgrade English language for staff	VTP-PIU	19	9	Completed as plan	6,000,000
3.2.2	Training on English language for provincial DMN - public sector staff at Ban Nonsavang, Viengkham dist. Vientiane province, 3rd payment, 01-31/12/2022	31/12/2022	VTP	Upgrade English language for staff	VTP-PIU	19	9	Completed as plan	6,000,000
3.2.2	Support provincial DMN - public sector staff to participate in Chinese language training course. 01-30/09/2022	21/10/2022	CPS	Upgrade Chinese language	CPS-PIU	8	4	Chinese language upgrade - 8/2022	5,400,000
3.2.2	Support provincial DMN - public sector staff to participate in Chinese language training course. 01-31/10/2022	24/11/2022	CPS	Upgrade Chinese language	CPS-PIU	8	4	Chinese language upgrade - 10/2022	5,400,000
3.2.2	Support provincial DMN - public sector staff to participate in Chinese language training course. 01-30/11/2022	16/12/2022	CPS	Upgrade Chinese language	CPS-PIU	8	4	Chinese language upgrade - 11/2022	5,400,000
3.2.2	Support provincial DMN - public sector staff to participate in Chinese language training course. 01-31/12/2022	23/12/2022	CPS	Upgrade Chinese language	CPS-PIU	8	4	Chinese language upgrade - 12/2022	5,400,000
3.2.2	Upgrade English language skills at Vientiane Colleague for staff (TDD). 08/09/2022 - 09/12/2022 (for TDD staff - 6people)	08/09/2022 - 09/12/2022	VTE	Upgrade English language skills for staff in 2023	TDD	6	1	The communication skills improved	37,800,000
3.2.2	Upgrade Foreign language skills at UTD Education Center for TDD staff. 28/11/2022 - 09/03/2023	28/11/2022 - 09/03/2023	VTE	Upgrade English language skills for staff in 2023	TDD	1	1	English language skills improved	450 US
3.4.1	Stakeholders workshop to address issues in tourism sector and prepare for county reopening (review the prog and continue to discuss for the next steps). Vang Vieng dist. 24-28/10/2022	24-28/10/2022	VV	To address issues	VV-OICT	35	12	Completed as plan	18,763,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.4.1	Workshop to monitor the situation/issues in the project target areas. Vang Vieng, 14-23/12/2022	14-23/12/2022	VV	To monitor the situation	VV-OICT	30	10	Completed as plan	8,038,000
3.4.1	Stakeholders workshop to address issues in tourism sector. Champasak district, Champasak province. 14-15/12/2022	14-15/12/2022	CPS	To discuss and address the issues	CPS-PIU	57	21	Completed as plan	21,285,000
3.4.1	Publish tourism development plan for 2021-2025 in Lao and English versions. Vientiane, 08/08/2022 - 07/09/2022	8/8/2022-7/9/2022	VTE	To distribute to relevant tourism stakeholders to recognize and understand	TDD	3	2	Tourism development plan 2021-2025 distributed	42,000,000
3.4.1	Arrange and revise the regional tourism development plan: Northern, Central and Southern parts. 1-10/09/2022 (2nd payment)	1-10/09/2022	VTE	To revise the plan	TDD	6	3	The plan revised	5,000 US
3.4.1	Organize consultation workshop to draft and approve the Champasak tourism linkage strategic plan (2nd meeting).	15-21/10/2022	CPS	To approve the plan	TDD	18	5	Tourism linkage strategic plan developed	51,400,000
3.4.1	Design website for tourism development department to disseminate tourism development policies. 03/11/2022	11/03/2022	TDD	To develop website	TDD	8	2	Ongoing	3,000 US
3.4.1	Stakeholders workshop to review country reopening plan with a topic: "Rethinking tourism". Vang Vieng, 02-07/10/2022	02-07/10/2022	VV	To review country reopening plan	PCU	31	19	Fruitful meeting	56,000,000
3.4.1	Develop Lao - Thai tourism linkage strategic plan (1st meeting). VTE, 30/10/2022 (2nd payment)	30/6/-30/10/22	VTE	To develop tourism linkage strategic plan	TDD	26	12	The tourism linkage strategic plan developed	4,000 US
3.4.1	Project EA/PCU participates in the Luang Prabang provincial DMN meeting to discuss and address the issues related to country reopening plan. LPB, 22-26/11/2022	22-26/11/2022	LPB	To discuss and address the issues	PCU	15	5	Information/data collected and plan improved	20,940,000
3.4.1	Stakeholders consultation workshop regarding outstanding issues of the country reopening plan, between national and provincial DMNs. Vang Vieng, VTP 3-6/12/2022	3-6/12/2022	VV	To address outstanding issues	PCU	60	20	the country reopening plan improved	48,150,000
3.4.1	Organize consultation meeting, between project EA/PCU and Vang Vieng DMN to address the issues. Vang Vieng, 7-10/12/2022	7-10/12/2022	VV	To address the issues	PCU/PIU	40	15	Awared the issues and simultaneously solve each problem	21,000,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.4.2	Meeting to encourage business sector to organize cleaning activities for tourist attractions in Vang Vieng town. Ban Nathong, Vang Vieng district, 05-10/12/2022	05-10/12/2022	VV	To improve tourist attractions	VV- OICT	150	70	Completed as plan	18,920,000
3.4.2	Organize activities to improve the priority tourist attractions after being affected by the Covid-19 outbreak in order to prepare for the opening of tourism by conducting cash for work for local people. Vat Phou, CPS, 7-8/10/2022	7-8/10/2022	CPS	To improve tourist attractions	CPS-PIU	89	41	Completed as plan	21,564,000
3.4.2	Design logo for Lao PDR tour guide standard. VTE, 4-17/10/2022	21/10/2022	VTE	To design logo for tourguide standard	TBMD	6	3	Completed the design of the Lao PDR tour guides standard logo	7,000,000
3.4.2	Meeting to review the draft of boat tour services standard in Nam Ngum1 reservoir, 1st round. Keo Oudom, VTP, 24-26/10/2022	24-26/10/2022	VTP	To review the draft boat tour services standard	TBMD	45	19	1st review meeting on boat tour services standard completed	9,950,000
3.4.2	Meeting to review the designed logo for Lao PDR tour guide standard. VTE, 5/12/2022 (1st round)	12/05/2022	VTE	Review the designed logo	TBMD	40	19	1st review meeting on designed logo completed	3,350,000
3.4.2	Meeting to review the draft of boat tour services standard in Nam Ngum1 reservoir, 2nd round. Keo Oudom, VTP 07-10/12/2022	7-10/12/22	VTP	To review the draft boat tour services standard	TBMD	26	12	2nd review meeting on boat tour services standard completed	13,792,000
3.4.2	Meeting to review the designed logo for Lao PDR tour guide standard, 2nd round. VTE, 12/12/2022	12/12/2022	VTE	Review the designed logo	TBMD	40	16	2nd review meeting on designed logo completed	2,332,000
3.4.2	Meeting to approve/endorse the Lao PDR tour guide standard logo. VTE, 21/12/2022	21/12/22	VTE	To approve tour guide standard logo	TBMD	42	19	The tour guide standard logo approved	15,255,000
3.4.2	Follow up meeting, review the outcome of the implementation of stakeholders meeting to address the issues in the project target areas. Vang Vieng, 05-07/12/2022	05-07/12/2022	VV	To review the outcome	VV-PIU	25	5	The outcome reviewed	18,815,000
3.4.3	Translate and edit/proofread the agreements on Accommodation and Restaurant	24/9/2022	VTE	To review proofread agreements	Subcontract	0	0	The two agreements edited	1995 US
3.4.3	Workshop to draft rules/regulations and policies for the development of tourism in the natural areas. 2nd round, VTE, 27-28/10/2022	27-28/10/2022	VTE	To draft regulations and policies	TBMD	31	6	Completed as plan	21,000,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.4.3	Joint meeting with the Department of Law, Ministry of Justice and related organizations/parties to present the draft decree on tourist attractions. VTE, 02-03/11/2022	2-3/11/22	VTE	To present the draft decree on tourist attractions	TBMD	30	14	The meeting successfully	19,450,000
3.4.3	Organize meeting to review the draft regulations for the tourism activities management (water activities) - 1st round. VTP, 28-30/11/2022	28-30/11/22	VTP	To review the draft regulations for the tourism activities management (water activities)	TBMD	66	28	First round of review meeting completed	15,650,000
3.4.4	The field mission of the tourism masterplanning team (consultants) to draft tourism management plan and master plan for LPB City. LPB, 4 - 7/12/2022	4-7/12/2022	LPB	To draft tourism management plan	PIU & PCU	31	11	Completed as plan	14,000,000
3.4.4	Community (1) and tourism business (2) meetings on updating Vang Vieng tourism masterplan 2023-2033. Vang Vieng, VTP, 9 - 11/12/2022	9-11/12/2022	VV	To consult with communities and tourism businesses	PIU-VV	224	99	Completed as plan	30,715,000
3.4.4	National and provincial stakeholders meeting on updating Vang Vieng tourism masterplan 2023-2033. Vang Vieng, VTP, 12/12/2022	12/12/2022	VV	To consult with tourism stakeholders	PIU-VV	70	35	Completed as plan	10,680,000
3.4.4	Meeting, survey, allocation/zoning, issuing certificates and marking the boundaries of tourist attractions/sites in the project target area. VTP, 13-16/12/2022	16/12/2022	VTP	To discuss on zoning issue	VTP-PIU	23	9	Completed as plan	31,162,000
3.4.4	Follow up activities and areas to be developed as well as holding the meeting to approve the MF tourism development plan for 2022 - 2030, VTP, 2-8/11/2022	2-8/11/2022	VTP	To approve the MF tourism development plan	PCU	16	5	MF tourism development plan reviewed and finalized	27,920,000
3.5.2.1	Organize meeting to disseminate guidebook and regulations for the use of the unique logo/brand of Lao tourism to be used in tourism promotional media at the national level. VTE, 18-19/10/2022	18-19/10/2022	VTE	To disseminate the guidebook and regulation	Tourism Marketing Department	64	19	The guidebook and regulations disseminated	42,000,000
3.5.2.1	Publish guidebook for the use of the unique logo/brand of Lao tourism. VTE, 30/09/2022 - 30/10/2022	30/09/2022 - 30/10/2022	VTE	To distribute the guidebook and regulation	Tourism Marketing Department	1,000 copies		The guidebook distributed to tourism stakeholders and businesses	28,000,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Partici-pants (Total)	Partici-pants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.5.2.2	Participate in consultation meeting between the public and business sector to identify the joint tourism route between Luang Prabang and Nan provinces to expand cooperation in the development of sustainable tourism. Nan province, Thailand, 03 - 0711/2022	3-7/11/2022	Thailand	To identify the joint tourism routs	PIU	22	11	Completed as plan	125,480,000
3.5.2.2	Implement the Lao PDR tourism marketing plan in Ngoi district, LPB by producing promotional video and content production. Luang Prabang, 29-30/6/2022 (2nd payment-70%)	29-30/6/2022	LPB	To produce Producing promotional videos	PIU	13	2	Completed as plan	31,500,000
3.5.2.2	Organize training on the principle of services and the basics of cooking/food preparation for tourist sites/attractions along the western loop road. Na Long Kuang Village, Vang Vieng, 12-16/12/2022	12-16/12/2022	VTP	To train the principle of services and the basics of cooking/food preparation	VV-OICT	65	28	Completed as plan	16,975,000
3.5.2.2	Implement the activity plan of the provincial DMN on tourism marketing in the project target areas by organizing meeting, data/information collection regarding leasing and consession of islands at Nam Ngum 1 reservoir areas. Keo Oudom, VTP, 16-18/11/2022	18/11/2022	VTP	To collect information about leasing and consession of islands at Nam Ngum 1 reservoir areas.	VTP-PIU	20	8	Completed as plan	13,660,000
3.5.2.2	Champasak Provincial DMN explores new tourism routes through Champasak, Soukhumma and Mounlapamok districts. Champasak Province, 15-20/11/2022	15-20/11/2022	CPS	To survey/explore new tourism routes	CPS-PIU	21	6	Completed as plan	42,560,000
3.5.2.2	Consultation meeting between national and CPS provincial DMNs in Khong district (under DMN workplan on tourism marketing in the project target areas. CPS, 26-28/11/2022	26-28/11/2022	CPS	To discuss tourism marketing issues	PCU,PIUand DMN members	55	20	Completed as plan	48,795,000
3.5.2.2	Produce promotional video production for Lao tourism to link with the Mekong sub-region member countries. PSL, HP, XKH, LPB, BLKX, KM, SVK, SLV, SK and ATP Provinces. 28/08/2022 - 28/09/2022	28/08/2022 - 28/09/2022	4-Northern pr. 3-Central pr. 3-Sothern pr.	To promote Lao tourism to link with the GMS member countries	Tourism Marketing Department	5	4	Promotional videos produced	2,000 US
3.5.2.2	Training on "Improvement/updating and maintenance of tourism website" for Marketing Department staff. Vang Vieng, VTP, 23-30/10/2022	23-30/10/2022	VV	To improve and maintain	Tourism Marketing Department	24	10	Knowledge and skills improved	56,000,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.5.2.2	Lao and foreigner Influencers and Bloggers promote Lao tourism in the fireboat festival/candles lighting event in Luang Prabang through Page: StayOfficial, Pai Wa and We are Laos. LPB, 6-12/10/2022	06-12/10/2022	LPB	To promote Lao tourism in the fireboat festival	Tourism Marketing Department	4	3	The outstanding event promoted	3,000 US
3.5.2.2	Produce tourism promotional videos to prepare to host the ASEAN Tourism Ministers' Meeting and ATF 2024 Exhibition. VTE, 30/07/2022 (2nd payment)	30/07/2022	VTE	To prepare to host the ASEAN Tourism Ministers' Meeting and ATF 2024 Exhibition	Tourism Marketing Department	10	3	Promotional videos produced	2,000 US
3.5.2.2	Set up/design and decorate of the exhibition booth in the ASEAN Tourism Exhibition ATF 2023. Indonesia, 31/01/2023 - 06/02/2023 (1st payment)	31/1/2023 - 7/2/2023	Indonesia	To design/display the exhibition booth	Tourism Marketing Department	11	5	Planned	7,000 US
3.5.2.2	Set up/design and decorate of the exhibition booth in the ASEAN Tourism Exhibition ATF 2023. Indonesia, 31/01/2023 - 06/02/2023 (2nd payment)	31/1/2023 - 7/2/2023	Indonesia	To design/display the exhibition booth	Tourism Marketing Department	11	5	Planned	5,800 US
3.5.2.2	Support Vientiane International Marathon 2022. VTE, 24-25/12/2022 (small service subcontract)	24-25/12/2022	VTE	To support the event	Tourism Marketing Department	6	2	The outstanding tourism products/ or events promoted	62,274,000
3.5.2.2	Implement tourism promotion activity at the national DMN in the Vientiane International Marathon 2022. VTE, 24-25/12/2022	24-25/12/2022	VTE	To promote tourism in the event/Booth	DMN Secretariat	6	2	The outstanding tourism product/event promoted	8,305 US
3.5.3.1	Participate in the 1st ETOP Executive Council Meeting in Quang Ninh Province, Socialist Republic of Vietnam. VN, 24-28/10/2022	24-28/10/2022	Vietnam	To develop tourism to grow	PIU	3	1	Completed as plan	31,757,000
3.5.3.1	Meeting to prepare to host, organize CBT training for CLMV together with the Japan ASEAN Center. LPB, 12 - 15/11/2022	12-15/11/2022	LPB	To prepare for welcoming of the training team	PIU & PCU	40	15	Completed as plan	6,050,000
3.5.3.1	Organize CBT training for CLMV together with the Japan ASEAN Center in LPB. LPB, 21 - 26/11/2022	21-26/12/2022	LPB	To upgrade knowledge and skills	PIU	36	14	Completed as plan	102,250,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.5.3.1	Support LPB provincial DMN participate in consultation meeting to discuss the driving of the tourist attraction standards projects in the GMS sustainable tourism development. Loei province, Thailand, 01-04/2022	1-4/12/2022	Thailand	To cooperate with GMS member countries in driving of the tourist attraction standards projects	PIU	8	6	Completed as plan	38,560,000
3.5.3.1	VTP-PIU participates in annual Sam Meun Toub Feuag Festival in Feuag dist. VTP, 08-11/12/2022	12/11/2022	VTP	To promote tourism in Meaung Feuag	VTP-PIU	26	12	The outstanding tourism product/event promoted	7,054,000
3.5.3.1	Support annual boat racing festival - fire boat festival (tourism promotion activity) in Pakse. Champasak province, 10-11/10/2022 (under DMN workplan)	10-11/10/2022	CPS	To promote boat racing festival in CPS	CPS-PIU	53	21	Successful event	29,332,000
3.5.3.1	Support tourism activity in Boun Pheng That Festival in Champasak district. CPS, 7-9/11/2022 (under DMN workplan)	7-9/11/2022	CPS	To promote tourism in the local festival	DICT/PIU	13	5	The cultural tourism products promoted	18,290,000
3.5.3.1	PCU participates in Sabaide Luangprabang Fest. LPB City, LPB province	5-13/10/2022	LPB	To promote the unique local food, conserve and preserve the culture, customs, and unique dress of the Lao nation	Tourism Marketing Department	12	4	The unique cultural tourism products promoted	31,678,000
3.5.3.1	PCU participates in Mekong Tourism Forum 2022 (MTF 2022). Quang Nam province, Vietnam, 09-14/10/2022	09/10/2022 14/10/2022	Vietnam	To promote Lao tourism to the region and internationally and enhance cooperation within the region.	Tourism Marketing Department	1		The unique tourism products promoted	1,387 US
3.5.3.1	Participate in ITB Asia Singapore.	16-22/10/2022	Singapore	To promote Lao tourism to international market	TMD and tour operators	2	0	The unique tourism products promoted	3,548 US
3.5.3.1	Participates in the tourism exhibition in That Luang Festival 2022. Vientiane Capital	4-8/011/2022	VTE	To promote Lao Thiao Lao	Tourism Marketing Department	10	4	The unique tourism products promoted	42,700,000
3.5.3.1	Participates in Mekong Tourism Forum 2022 (MTF 2022). Quang Nam province, Vietnam, 09-14/10/2022	9-14/10/2022	Vietnam	To participate in the forum	PCU	4	2	Completed as plan	5,700 US
3.5.3.1	Training on " Sustainable Practices for Hotel Waste Management in ASEAN Tourism Industry" Under Green Hotel Standard. Malaysia 2-7/10/2022	2-7/10/22	Malaysia	To exchange lessons learned	MICT/TDD, TBMD	39	20	Knowledge and skills improved/upgraded	1,451 US



Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.5.3.1	Participates in ITB Asia Singapore's Exhibition	16-22/10/2022	Singapore	To promote Lao tourism to international market;	Tourism Marketing Department	2	0	Successful event	20,000 US
3.5.3.1	Participates in the 5th ACMECS Tourism Ministers' Meeting and serves as the chairman of the 6th CLMV Tourism Minister's Meeting. Cambodia, 1-5/11/2022	1-5/11/22	Combodia	To participate in the ACMECS Tourism Ministers' Meeting	PCU	3	1	Tourism cooperation between Laos and Cambodia Enhanced	3,722 US
3.5.3.1	Joins the 1st CLMV & ACMECS forum (panel discussion). Cambodia, 1-3/11/2022	1-3/11/2022	Cambodia	Participate in panel discussion (CLMV&ACMEC)	PCU	1	1	Completed as plan and successful discussion	1,020 US
3.5.3.1	Support X-Race Valley in Vang Vieng. VTP, 28/08/2022	28/08/2022	VV	To promote adventure tourism products in Vang Vieng to international market	Subcontract			X-Race Valley in Vang Vieng promoted	40,000,000
3.5.3.1	Prepare to host CBT training for CLMV member countries together with Japan ASEAN Center. LPB, 12-15/11/2022	12-15/11/2022	LPB	To exchange lessons	PCU/TDD	18	3	Lessons' exchanged	20,350,000
3.5.3.1	Participate in seminar " The participation of the community and business operators in the tourism development" by community-based ecotourism. Organized by WTO, 6/11/2022	16/11/2022	VTE	To exchange lessons	PCU/TDD	17	3	Lessons' exchanged	2,030,000
3.5.3.1	Organize CBT training for CLMV member countries together with Japan ASEAN Center, LPB, 21-26/11/2022	21-26/11/2022	LPB	To exchange lessons and raise the cooperation among CLMV and ASEAN Japan Center	PCU/TDD	34	14	Lessons exchanged	92,330,000
3.5.3.1	Participate in CBT training for CLMV member countries and Japan ASEAN Center. LPB, 22-26/11/2022	22-26/11/2022	LPB	To exchange lessons and raise the cooperation among CLMV and ASEAN Japan Center	PCU/TDD	4	4	Lessons exchanged	13,620,000
3.5.3.1	Participate in the GMS Planning and Investment Ministerial Meeting. LPB, 05-09/12/2022	05-09/12/2022	LPB	To clarify the needs for investment in tourism sector and other related issues	PCU	5	1	Tourism investment identified	8,900,000
3.5.3.2	Cycling activity to celebrate Lao-Vietnam Friendship Year 2022 to promote culture and tourism in Luang Prabang Province. LPB, 7/10/2022	10/07/2022	LPB	To promote culture and tourism in the province and for two countries	PIU	300	N/A	Tourism promotion for LPB organized	22,210,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Partici-pants (Total)	Partici-pants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.5.3.2	Support LPB-DMN to organize tourism promotion activities in the End of Buddhist Lent (Fire Boat - Candles Lighting Festival in 12 temples in town). LPB City, 06 - 12/10/2022	8-11/10/2022	LPB	To promote the unique Fire Boat - Candles Lighting Festival in LPB to visitors	PIU	N/A	N/A	Completed as plan	24,000,000
3.5.3.2	Support tourism promotion activity in LPB ( Providing raw materials for each store for LPB traditional dessert) at Heuan Chan Heritage Building. LPB, 9/10/2022	10/09/2022	LPB	To promote cultural heritage in LPB town	PIU	N/A	N/A	Completed as plan	9,100,000
3.5.3.2	LPB provincial DMN meeting to prepare for welcoming of Chinese tourists/visitors after China opens the country. LPB, 5-8/12/2022	5-8/12/2022	LPB	To prepare for welcoming of Chinese tourists/visitors	PIU	57	21	Completed as plan	63,805,000
3.5.3.2	Stakeholders workshop to identify the LPB tourism clendar for 2023 - 2024. LPB, 14-15/12/2022	14 - 15/12/2022	LPB	to identify the LPB tourism clendar for 2023 - 2024	PIU	54	22	Completed as plan	38,720,000
3.5.3.2	Survey/inspect the trails to prepare for the X-Race Valley in Vang Vieng. 17-24/11/2022	17-24/11/2022	12 villages	To prepare for the race	Green Adventure, OICT, DICT	31	4	Completed as plan	15,748,000
3.5.3.2	Organize meeting to draft and improve the regulations for management of boat tour business in Nam Ngum 1 Reservoir. Keo Oudom, VTP, 19-23/12/2022	23/12/2022	VTP	improve the regulations for management of boat tour business in Nam Ngum 1 Reservoir	VTP-PIU	18	7	Completed as plan	23,267,000
3.5.3.2	Organize discussion meetings to select and improve handicraft products such as branding, story creation, packaging, quality, taste and quantity. VTP, 26-28/12/2022	28/12/2022	VTP	To improve handicraft products (branding, story creation, packaging, quality...)	VTP-PIU	25	10	Completed as plan	17,057,000
3.5.3.2	Promote women's handicraft production skills - SouthernLaos food festival to link tourism. Pakse City, CPS, 29/11/2022-3/12/2022	29/11-3/12/2022	CPS	To improve handicraft production skills for women	CPS-PIU	31	16	Completed as plan	74,380,000
3.5.3.2	Organize meeting to prepare for the exhibition to promote tourism in the That Luang Festival. VTE, 3-8/11/2022,	3-8/11/2022	VTE	To promote tourism during That Luang Festival	Tourism Marketing Department	20	8	Tourism promotion organized	21,000,000
3.6.1	Training on the use of tourism statistics analysis programs for MICT department/Statistics Division staff. VTE, 26/9 - 28/10/2022 (1st payment)	26/10/2022	TDD	To build capacity for staff/upgrade knowledge and skills	TDD, Statistics Division	8	3	Knowledge and skills improved	3,000 US

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
3.6.1	Training on the use of tourism statistics analysis programs for MICT department/Statistics Division staff. VTE 27- 28/10/2022 (2nd payment)	26/10/2022	TDD	To build capacity for staff/upgrade knowledge and skills	TDD, Statistics Division	8	3	Knowledge and skills improved	2,000 US
3.8.a	Assess the service quality of businesses and communities in Pak Ou and Chomphet districts, LPB. 05-08/10/2022 (1st payment)	5-8/10/2022	LPB	To assess the service quality	PIU & PCU	57	19	The assessment of service quality implemented	12,010,000
3.8.a	Assess the service quality of businesses and communities in Pak Ou and Chomphet districts, LPB. 05-08/10/2022 (2nd payment)	5-8/10/2022	LPB	To assess the service quality (assess the readiness)	PIU & PCU	57	19	The assessment of service quality implemented	6,190,000
3.8.a	Training on environmental awareness and waste disposal in Champasak district and training on hygiene principles for service businesses (SMEs) in Pakse City, CPS. 9-22/10/2022 (1st payment)	9-22/10/2022	CPS	To raise awareness for local businesses	CPS-PIU	62	31	Knowledge and skills improved	34,620,000
3.8.a	Participate in training on: improving service quality and being a good host for service businesses (SMEs), in Khong District. CPS 6-13/11/2022 (1st payment)	6-12/11/2022	CPS	Upgrade service quality	CPS-PIU	8	3	Knowledge and skills improved	20,925,000
3.8.a	Training on environmental awareness and waste disposal in Champasak district and training on hygiene principles for service businesses (SMEs) in Pakse City, CPS 9-22/10/2022, (2nd payment)	9-22/10/22	CPS	To provide knowledge and understanding about the importance of the environment protection	DICT/Training Unit	62	31	Knowledge and skills improved	40,220,000
3.8.a	Training on improving service quality and being a good host for service businesses (SMEs), in Khong District. CPS 6-13/11/2022 (2nd payment)	6-13/11/2022	CPS	To improve the knowledge and understanding of providing services and being a good host	Tourism Training Division/IMCT	41	27	Knowledge and skills improved	35,206,000
3.8.a	Provide homestay and CBT services training in a new way of life at Nayang village, Nambak district, Luang Prabang province. 25/11-01/12/2022	25/11-01/12/2022	LPB	To provide knowledge and awareness about homestay and CBT services with different topics/subjects	Tourism Training Division/IMCT	20	6	Knowledge and skills improved	18,839,000
4.12.1	LPB-PIU: Participate in annual review (2022) and planning meeting for 2023 with PCU and PIUs. Vang Vieng 09 - 11/11/2022	9-11/11/2022	VV	To review the implementation progress and plan for the next year	PIU & PCU	83	34	Completed as plan	20,440,000
4.12.1	LPB-PIU: Planning meeting for 2023 between PCU and LPB-PIU. Luang Prabang, 27 - 30/11/2022	27-30/12/2022	LPB	To prepare the activity plan for 2023 and the direction plan for the following year	PIU & PCU	20	6	Completed as plan	13,760,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
4.12.1	LPB-PIU: National project steering committee meeting to review the project progress for 2022 and planning meeting for 2023. LPB, 7-10/12/2022	7-10/12/2022	LPB	To review the implementation progress (2022) and planning meeting for 2023	PIU & PCU	52	20	Completed as plan	20,995,000
4.12.1	VV-PIU: Organize annual review (2022) and planning meeting for 2023 with the PCU and other PIUs. Vang Vieng 09-11/11/2022 (1st payment)	9-11/11/2022	VV	To review the implementation progress (2022) and planning meeting for 2023	PIU-VV	80	35	Completed as plan	34,997,000
4.12.1	Organize annual review (2022) and planning meeting for 2023 with the PCU and other PIUs. Vang Vieng 09-11/11/2022 (2nd payment)	9-11/11/2022	VV	To review the implementation progress (2022) and planning meeting for 2023	PIU-VV	80	35	Completed as plan	13,968,000
4.12.1	VTP-PIU: Participate in annual review (2022) and planning meeting for 2023 with PCU and other PIUs. Vang Vieng 09 - 11/11/2022	11/11/2022	VV	To review the implementation progress (2022) and planning meeting for 2023	VTP-PIU	8	2	Completed as plan	10,080,000
4.12.1	CPS-PIU: Participate in annual review (2022) and planning meeting for 2023 with PCU and other PIUs. Vang Vieng 08 - 12/11/2022	8-12/11/2022	VV	To review the implementation progress (2022) and planning meeting for 2023	CPS-PIU	7	3	Completed as plan	20,950,000
4.12.1	PCU: Participate in annual review (2022) and planning meeting for 2023 with PIUs. Vang Vieng, 09-11/11/2022	9-11/11/2022	VV	To participate in review and planning meeting	PCU	83	33	Completed as plan	31,497,000
4.12.1	PCU: Participate in annual planning meeting for 2023 with LPB-PIU. LPB, 27-30/11/2022	27-30/11/2022	LPB	To plan for 2023	PCU	15	4	The workplan for 2023 identified	15,090,000
4.12.1	PCU: Participate in mid-term and annual national project steering committee meeting to review the project progress and planning meeting. LPB, 07-10/12/2022	07-10/12/2022	LPB	To review mid-term and annual project progress and planning meeting	PCU	22	10	The project progress reviewed and direction plan identified	28,000,000
4.12.1	Organize project steering committee meeting to review the project progress 2022 and direction plan for 2023. VTE, 5/12/2022	12/05/2022	VTE	To report to the national steering committee	PCU	15	6	Completed as plan	5,950,000
4.12.1	Draft the annual report as well as publish it for the project steering committee and relevant ministries. VTE, 10-23/11/2022	10-23/11/2022	VTE	To report to the national steering committee and ministries concerned	PCU	4	2	The mission completed	4,000 US

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
4.13.3	LPB-PIU: Follow up the project implementation progress for the first 6 months. LPB, 10 - 14/10/2022	10-14/10/2022	LPB	To monitor the project implementation progress for the first 6 months	PCU & PIU	40	14	Completed as plan	12,310,000
4.13.3	LPB-PIU: Organize meeting on tourism issues/aspects and monitoring the implementation of project activities. LPB, 30/10 - 01/11/2022	30/10 - 01/11/2022	LPB	To monitor the project implementation progress	PIU & PCU	45	20	Completed as plan	19,420,000
4.13.3	VV-PIU:Join the Vang Vieng project steering committee to follow up the civil works progress and other related activities in Vang Vieng . 26-29/10/2022	26-29/10/2022	VV	To follow up the civil works progress and other related activities	PIU-VV	32	10	Completed as plan	6,970,000
4.13.3	VV-PIU: Meeting to follow up the civil works progress for W03 and W04 in Vang Vieng. 03-05/11/2022	03-05/11/2022	VV	To follow up the civil works progress for W03 and W04	PIU-VV	40	19	Completed as plan	5,590,000
4.13.3	VV-PIU: Join the ADB mission to follow up and supervise the civil works progress in Vang Vieng and wrap up meeting. 16/11/2022	16/11/2022	VV	To follow up and supervise the civil works progress	PIU-VV	132	60	Completed as plan	13,950,000
4.13.3	VTP-PIU: Participate in the meeting to select materials and sanitary equipment to decorate facilities at Nam Ngm Dam 1 recreation areas. VTP, 18/10/2022	18/10/2022	VTP	To agree on the use of the materials	VTP-PIU	4	1	Completed as plan	1,724,000
4.13.3	VTP-PIU: Follow up and monitor the civil works progress at Nam Ngum 1 Reservoir recreation areas. VTP, 03-05/11/2022	11/05/2022	VTP	To support and monitor the civil works progress on site	VTP-PIU	9	4	Completed as plan	5,580,000
4.13.3	VTP-PIU: Conduct meeting, work with ADB mission and PCU/EA to follow up and supervise the civil works progress for W02 (Nam Ngum Dam 1 access improvement). Keo Oudom, VTP, 14-15/11/2022	15/11/2022	VTP	To support and monitor the civil works progress on site	VTP-PIU	19	8	Completed as plan	4,200,000
4.13.3	CPS-PIU: Join ADB mission and PCU/EA to follow up and supervise the civil works progress in Nakasang -Don Det -Don Khone, Khong district. CPS, 17-19/11/2022.	17-19/11/2022	CPS	To follow up and supervise the civil works progress at the sub-project sites	ADB, PCU, consultants & PIU	31	7	Completed as plan	14,000,000
4.13.3	PCU/EA: Follow up the project implementation progress for the first 6 month. LPB, 10-14/10/2022	10-14/10/2022	LPB	To follow up and monitor the implementation of project activities	PCU	13	3	Completed as plan	21,000,000
4.13.3	PCU/EA: Follow up and inspect the civil works progress at Nakasang-Don Det - Don Khone. Khong district CPS, 28-31/10/2022	28-31/10/2022	CPS	To follow up the civil works progress at the sub-project sites	PCU	19	7	Completed as plan	22,210,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
4.13.3	PCU: Follow up and inspect the civil works progress at the sub-project sites in Vang Vieng. 26-29/10/2022	26-29/10/2022	VV	To follow up the civil works progress at the sub-project sites	PCU	5	1	The civil works monitored/reviewed	5,860,000
4.13.3	PCU: Participate in the meeting regarding tourism issues and monitor the implementation of project activities. LPB, 30/10 - 1/11/2022	30/10 - 1/11/2022	LPB	Monitor the implementation of project activities	PCU	15	4	Participants will be able to apply the lessons in the practical work	11,260,000
4.13.3	PCU: Follow up the civil works progress for contract W02, W03 and W04 in Keo Oudom and Vang Vieng districts, VTP, 3-5/11/2022	3-5/11/2022	VV	To follow up the civil works progress at the sub-project sites	PCU	12	1	The civil works monitored/reviewed	11,420,000
4.13.3	National project steering committee follow up and supervise the civil works progress and review the (Outputs 2, 3 and 4) together with ADB mission in the sub-project sites (Keo Oudom, Vang Vieng , VTP and CPS). 14-21/11/2022	14-21/11/2022	VTP, CPS	To follow up the civil works progress and other project outputs	PCU	13	5	All project outputs reviewed	30,010,000
4.13.3	PCU: join the national project steering committee follow up and supervise the civil works progress and review the project implementation (Outputs 2, 3 and 4) together with ADB mission for the subproject sites (Keo Oudom, Vang Vieng , VTP and CPS). 14-21/11/2022	14-21/11/2022	VTP, CPS	To follow up the civil works progress and other project outputs	PCU	3	1	All project outputs reviewed	10,640,000
4.13.3	PCU: Follow up and inspect the civil works progress and other project activities in Khong dist. CPS, 26-30/11/2022	26-30/11/2022	CPS	To follow up the civil works progress and other related issues	PCU	5	1	For the civil works to succeed as expected and efficiently	14,000,000
4.13.3	Survey of project scope and workshop to update Vang Vieng tourism master plan and environs. Vang Vieng, VTP. 8-9 and 11-13/12/2022	8-9,11-13/12/2022	VV	To conduct the surveys and consultation meetings	PCU	53	20	Fruitfull meeting	33,500,000
4.13.3	PCU: Follow up and inspect the civil works progress at the sub-project sites by project's EA/PCU in Keo Oudom and Vang Vieng, VTP. 12-14/12/2022	12-14/12/2022	Keo Oudom-VV	To follow up the civil works progress and other project outputs	PCU	8	1	The civil works monitored	6,632,000
4.13.4	PCU: Follow up/monitor the social safeguards work with ADB mission in Vang Vieng, VTP, 23-25/11/2022	23-25/11/2022	VV	To conduct the surveys and consultation meetings	PIU-VV	45	15	Completed as plan	7,000,000

Budget Code	Activity	Date	Location	Objective	Implementers	Participants (Total)	Participants (Women)	Results/outcome/ Comments	Budget (Kip/Us)
4.13.4	VTP-PIU: Follow up the civil works progress and other project activities together with project EA/PCU at Nam Ngum 1 recreation areas. Keo Oudom, VTP, 08-09/10/2022	10/09/2022	Keo Oudom	To monitor the social safeguards work	VTP-PIU	9	4	Completed as plan	6,578,000
4.13.4	VTP-PIU: Organize meeting with resettlement committee to follow up social safeguards outstanding work and resolving complaints. Keo Oudom, VTP, 31/10-01/11/2022	11/01/2022	Keo Oudom	To reach an agreement in solving complaints	VTP-PIU	18	8	Completed as plan	4,175,000
4.13.4	VTP-PIU: Organize meeting with resettlement committee to follow up social safeguards outstanding work and resolving complaints. Keo Oudom, VTP, 10-11/11/2022	11/11/2022	Keo Oudom	To reach an agreement in solving complaints	VTP-PIU	54	28	Completed as plan	4,200,000
4.13.4	PCU/EA: Follow up/monitor the civil works progress and implementation of activities at Nam Ngum 1 recreation areas. Keo Oudom, VTP, 08-09/10/2022	08-09/10/2022	Keo Oudom	To monitor the civil works progress for contract W02	PCU	4	2	The civil works monitored	1,859,000
4.13.4	National project steering committee joins the ADB mission to follow up the progress and supervise the social safeguards work at the sub-project sites: W01-W02-W03-W04. Vientiane province (Keo Oudom and Vang Vieng) and Champasak (Khong dist.), 14-19/11/2002	14-19/11/2022	VTP-CPS	To monitor the social safeguards work for contract W01-W02-W03-W04.	PCU	4	2	The social safeguards work supervised	15,600,000
4.13.04	PCU: Follow up the social safeguards work together with ADB mission in Vang Vieng, VTP, 23-25/11/2022	23-25/11/2022	VV	To monitor the social safeguards work in Vang Vieng sub-project sites	PCU	7	3	The social safeguards work supervised	6,410,000
4.14.1	VV-PIU: Annual audit on project financial - accounting system and the implementation of activities for 2022. Vang Vieng, 7-9/10/2022	7-9/10/2022	VV	To support the proper monitor for the project financial - accounting system of VV-PIU	PIU-VV	28	14	Completed as plan	6,790,000
4.14.1	VTP-PIU: Annual audit on project financial - accounting system and the implementation of activities for 2022. VTP, 04-06/10/2022	10/06/2022	VTP	To support the proper monitor for the project financial - accounting system of VTP-PIU	VTP-PIU	10	5	Completed as plan	6,544,000

### Annex 3: Progress towards DMF targets and activity implementation as of 31 December 2022

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)
<b>Outcome:</b> Tourism competitiveness of secondary towns in Cambodia and the Lao PDR increased	By 2025			
	e. Cambodia and the Lao PDR's share of ASEAN international visitor arrivals increased (2016 baseline)	3.7%	3.8%	2017: 3.1% 2018: 3.1% 2019: 3.3% 2020: 3.4% 2021: data not yet available 2022: data not yet available
	f. Annual international visitor arrivals in project areas increased (2016 baseline)	820,100	1,263,100	2017: 941,000 2018: 1,210,800 2019: 1,260,000 2020: 331,356 2021: no data (negligible due to COVID-19 pandemic country closure) 2022: data not yet available
	g. Aggregate annual visitor expenditure in project areas increased (2016 baseline)	\$380.2 million  <i>corrected from \$363.9 million</i>	\$589.0 million	2017: \$337.4 million 2018: \$385.5 million 2019: \$474.3 million 2020: \$133.1 million 2021: no data (negligible due to COVID-19 pandemic country closure) 2022: data not yet available
	h. Women comprise at least 55% of tourism workers in project areas (2016 baseline)	50%	55%	Female workers account for 57% of the total workforce in Lao PDR's tourism and hospitality sector. <sup>3</sup> Champasak Province: 55.9% Vientiane Province: 57.5% Luang Prabang Province: 52.1% Aggregate for the three target provinces: 54.3% This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 1

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)
<b>Outputs</b>	By 2024:					

<sup>3</sup> Ministry of Education and Sports, Lao PDR. 2021. *Tourism and Hospitality Enterprise Survey of Employment and Skills in Lao PDR*. Vientiane.



Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)
1. Urban-rural access infrastructure and urban environmental services improved	1a. 73 km of access roads to tourist sites improved (2017 baseline)	0	62.6 km	10%	22.40 km	<p><b><u>Two out of 4 awarded packages are on-track, 2 delayed.</u></b></p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements was signed on 30 December 2019. This package includes 20.99 km of improvement of access roads to tourist sites. Progress 85.09%. So far, 16.5Km road is completed.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements was signed on 26 April 2021. It includes 7.3 km of concrete road. Progress 35.80%. So far, 1.5Km road is fully completed.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements was signed on Contract was signed on 23 July 2021. It includes 6.00 km of concrete road and 26.6 km of DBST road totaling 32.6 km of road improvement. Progress 31.78%. So far, 3.0Km road is fully completed.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal. The DED was prepared, and endorsed by ADB. Includes 0.67 km of concrete road and 0.39 km of DBST road totaling 1.05 km of road improvement. Commencement of the procurement process to be confirmed in 2023 subject to the progress of Contracts TIIGP2-LAO-W02 and TIIGP2-LAO-W03.</p> <p>Contract Package for package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements was signed on 19 February 2021. It includes 1.55 km of access and internal roads. Progress 65.25%. So far, 1.55Km road is fully completed.</p> <p><b>A total 63.49 km road will be improved under these 5 Works packages.</b></p>

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)
	1b. 4 ferry ports constructed (2016 baseline)	0	2	10%	0	<p><b>One of 2 awarded packages is on track, one is delayed.</b></p> <p>Contract for package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements was signed on 30 December 2019 includes improvement of 1 ferry port. Overall progress of the contract is 85.09%.</p> <p>Contract for Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements was signed on 26 April 2021 includes passenger/ferry port improvement. Overall progress of the contract is 35.80%.</p> <p><b>A total of 2 passenger/ferry ports will be improved.</b></p>
	1c. 30 m3/day wastewater treatment capacity constructed (2017 baseline)	0 m3/day	15 m3/day	10%	0	<p><b>On Track</b></p> <p>Contract for package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements was signed on 19 Feb 2021. Overall progress of the subproject is 65.25%.</p> <p><b>This package includes 20m3/day septage sludge treatment facility.</b></p> <p><i>Additional wastewater treatment capacity under construction under Packages W02 and W03 (Kaeng Yui) will be quantified and added.</i></p>
	1d. Flood protection and drainage constructed for 25-hectare catchment (2017 baseline)	0 ha	24.5 ha	10%	0	<p><b>On track</b></p> <p>Contract for package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements was signed on 30 December 2019 includes 0.5 ha catchment area of flood protection and drainage improvement.</p> <p>Detailed design for package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal was completed during the first half of 2020. This package includes 24 ha catchment area of flood protection and drainage improvement. Commencement of the procurement process to be confirmed in Q2 2023.</p> <p><b>The project will construct flood protection and drainage for a total of 24.5 ha catchment.</b></p>

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)
	1e. Solid waste management services improved for 5,700 households and businesses (2017 baseline)	1,628	4,100	20%	0	<p><b>On track</b></p> <p>Together with construction of landfill under package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements, the project will support improving institutional capacity for enhanced solid waste management in Vang Vieng.</p> <p><b>The targeted number of households and businesses for improved solid waste management services is 4,100 (number of beneficiaries to be confirmed).</b></p>
	1f. At least 50% of people consulted to optimize project infrastructure design inclusiveness and gender responsiveness are women (2017 baseline)	0%	50%	10%	50.4%	<p><b>Achieved</b></p> <p>119 (50.4%) out of 236 people consulted are women. Consultations held to date during detailed design preparation, updating of safeguards documents, development of O&amp;M plans for 4 civil works subprojects.</p> <p>Additional consultations are planned, in which women participation will be encouraged to ensure the target of 50% will be maintained.</p> <p><b>This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 3.</b></p>
2. Capacity to implement ASEAN tourism standards strengthened	2a. 2 national ASEAN tourism standards assessment frameworks and certification boards established with at least 30% women board members (2017 baseline)	0	1	2%	1	<p><b>Achieved</b></p> <p>1 national assessment framework established comprising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ National and Provincial Assessment and Certification Committees (equivalent to certification boards) for all 7 ASEAN Tourism Standards</li> <li>○ ASEAN Tourism Standards (5 of them adapted to Lao national context) in English and Lao languages</li> <li>○ Assessment and certification manuals for all 7 standards</li> </ul>

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)
	2a-g At least 30% of the standards assessment frameworks and certification board members are women		30%	1%	41%	<p><b>Achieved</b> National and provincial tourism standard assessment committees (equivalent to the “certification bodies” referred to in the PAM) have been set up for all 7 standards, with this count of membership: <b>Overall, 43.0% (86 out of 200 certification board members are women)</b></p> <p><b>National: 51.06% (48 women out of 94 members and assessors):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASEAN Green Hotel: 61.53% (8 women out of 13); dated 21/07/2021</li> <li>• ASEAN Spa Service: 63.63% (7 out of 11); dated 21/07/2021</li> <li>• ASEAN Homestay Standard: 33.33% (3 out of 9); dated 27/08/2021</li> <li>• ASEAN Public Toilet Standard: 44.44% (4 out of 9) (official appointment awaiting signature)</li> <li>• ASEAN Clean City Standard: 47.05% (8 out of 17); dated 11/08/2021</li> <li>• ASEAN CBT Standard 22.22% (2 out of 9) dated 14/09/2021, Not Achieved</li> <li>• ASEAN MICE Standard: 61.54% (8 out of 13); dated 25/06/2021</li> <li>• ASTA: 61.53% (8 out of 13) 09/2021 (waiting for signature)</li> </ul> <p><b>Provinces: 35.84% (38 women out of 106 members and assessors):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Champasak Province: 34% (14 out of 41) dated 22 June 2021</li> <li>• Vientiane Province: 33% (6 out of 18); dated 22/07/2021</li> <li>• Vang Vieng District: 30 % (9 out of 30); dated 14/06/2021</li> <li>• Luang Prabang Province: 53% (9 out of 17); dated 20/09/2022</li> </ul> <p><b>This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 10.</b></p>

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)																																												
	2b. 107 hotels in target provinces ASEAN Green Hotel Standard certified (2017 baseline)	24  2017 baseline corrected from 29 to 24	64	2%	34  (out of which 8 are active and 26 are expired)	<p><b>Ongoing</b> Out of the 34 hotels that have been certified since 2008, 8 have active certification, the others are expired.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Province</th> <th>Issued</th> <th>Expired</th> <th>Valid</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Luang Prabang</td> <td>14</td> <td>11</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Champasak</td> <td>14</td> <td>12</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vientiane Province</td> <td>6</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Totals</b></td> <td><b>34</b></td> <td><b>26</b></td> <td><b>8</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>An effort is being made in 2022-2024 to re-certify the expired properties, along with certification of additional properties. At the November 2022 ADB Review Mission, it was agreed to set allocations for achieving the DMF Green Hotel target as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ASEAN Green Hotel certification</th> <th>Total</th> <th>Luang Prabang Province</th> <th>Vientiane Province</th> <th>Vang Vieng</th> <th>Champasak Province</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DMF target</td> <td>64</td> <td>25</td> <td>5</td> <td>13</td> <td>22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Achieved by 2022 (valid &amp; expired)</td> <td>34</td> <td>14</td> <td>1</td> <td>5</td> <td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Additional needed</td> <td>30</td> <td>10</td> <td>4</td> <td>8</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Province	Issued	Expired	Valid	Luang Prabang	14	11	3	Champasak	14	12	2	Vientiane Province	6	3	3	<b>Totals</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>8</b>	ASEAN Green Hotel certification	Total	Luang Prabang Province	Vientiane Province	Vang Vieng	Champasak Province	DMF target	64	25	5	13	22	Achieved by 2022 (valid & expired)	34	14	1	5	14	Additional needed	30	10	4	8	8
Province	Issued	Expired	Valid																																															
Luang Prabang	14	11	3																																															
Champasak	14	12	2																																															
Vientiane Province	6	3	3																																															
<b>Totals</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>8</b>																																															
ASEAN Green Hotel certification	Total	Luang Prabang Province	Vientiane Province	Vang Vieng	Champasak Province																																													
DMF target	64	25	5	13	22																																													
Achieved by 2022 (valid & expired)	34	14	1	5	14																																													
Additional needed	30	10	4	8	8																																													

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)																								
	2c. 148 homestays ASEAN Homestay Standard certified (2017 baseline)	23	113	2%	22 (in 3 villages, all expired)	<p><b>Ongoing</b> 3 homestay villages certified in target provinces, with a combined number of 23 service providers, all have expired:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ban Naduang (Kaeng Nyui waterfall site), Vang Vieng District, Vientiane Province (2016, renewed in 2019)- expired</li> <li>Ban Hua Don Deng (Don Deng Island), Pa Thoumphone District, Chamapasak Province (2017, renewed in 2019) -expired</li> <li>Ban Don Kho (Don Kho Island), Xanasomboun District, Champasak Province (2017, renewed in 2019)-expired</li> </ol> <p>An effort is being made in 2022-2024 to re-certify the expired units in these villages, along with certification of additional households in other homestay villages.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ASEAN Homestay certification</th> <th>Total</th> <th>Luang Prabang Province</th> <th>Vientiane Province</th> <th>Vang Vieng</th> <th>Champasak Province</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DMF target</td> <td>113</td> <td>40</td> <td>15</td> <td>23</td> <td>35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Achieved by 2022 (valid &amp; expired)</td> <td>22</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>8</td> <td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Additional needed</td> <td>91</td> <td>40</td> <td>15</td> <td>15</td> <td>21</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Moreover Homestay services provided in ASEAN Standard-certified CBT villages will also be assessed, and potentially added to the achievement under ASEAN Homestay Standard.</p> <p>The target for Homestays will be formally reviewed by the end of 2023.</p>	ASEAN Homestay certification	Total	Luang Prabang Province	Vientiane Province	Vang Vieng	Champasak Province	DMF target	113	40	15	23	35	Achieved by 2022 (valid & expired)	22	0	0	8	14	Additional needed	91	40	15	15	21
ASEAN Homestay certification	Total	Luang Prabang Province	Vientiane Province	Vang Vieng	Champasak Province																									
DMF target	113	40	15	23	35																									
Achieved by 2022 (valid & expired)	22	0	0	8	14																									
Additional needed	91	40	15	15	21																									
	2d. At least 6 towns ASEAN Clean City Standard certified (2017 baseline)	1	3	8%	2 (both active)	<p><b>On track</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Luang Prabang City, Luang Prabang Province, was certified in 2018, renewed in 2022.</li> <li>Pakse City, Champasak Province, was certified in 2022.</li> <li>Vang Vieng Town, Vientiane Province, is working towards certification in 2024.</li> </ol>																								

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)
3. Institutional capacity for tourism destination management and infrastructure O&M strengthened	3a. 150 public works and tourism site managers (at least 30% women) reporting increased knowledge on developing and implementing tourism management and infrastructure O&M plans (2017 baseline)	0	90	1%	23	<b>On Track</b> Q4 2022: A sustainable solid waste management (SWM) workshop was conducted in Vang Vieng with the objectives to 1) strengthen knowledge of VV SWM Committees on SWM, landfill operation and maintenance from other ADB projects that support sanitary landfill construction in Laos, and 2) to brainstorm about (i) future sustainable SWM approach that will be applied to VV, and (ii) to identify the scope/framework to develop sustainable comprehensive SWM Strategy for VV (25-31 October 2022). Total public works and tourism site managers that participated in this workshop was: 23 (6 women).
	3a-g At least 30% of the public works and tourism site managers reporting increased knowledge are women	0	30%	1%	26%	<b>On track</b> Out of the 23 public works and tourism site managers that participated in the SWM workshop in Vang Vieng (October 2022), 6 (26%) were women.  Efforts will be made to increase women participation in future capacity building activities to reach the 30% target for this indicator.  This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 21.
	3b. 8 destination management plans and 8 infrastructure O&M plans implemented (2017 baseline)	3	4	5%	5	<b>On track</b> Five destination management plans completed (Lao PDR, Luang Prabang, Southern Laos, Vang Vieng, and Vientiane Province and under implementation.  Preparation of O&M plan development for subprojects in 4 awarded civil works contracts (W01, W02, W03, W04) commenced.
	3c. At least 5,000 residents and tourism workers (50% women) participated in destination management training and awareness-raising activities (2017 baseline)	0	3,000	2%	5,682	<b>Achieved</b> To date, 5,682 participants (residents and tourism workers) have participated in destination management training and awareness-raising activities.

Result Chain	Performance Indicators	Baseline (Lao PDR)	Targets (Lao PDR)	Weight (%)	Achievement as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)	Progress as of 31 December 2022 (Lao PDR)
	3c-g 50% of residents and tourism workers participated in the training and awareness raising activities are women.	0	50%	1%	46%	<p><b>Not achieved</b> Of the 5,682 residents and tourism workers who have participated in destination management training and awareness-raising activities, 2,617 (46%) were women.</p> <p>Efforts will be made to increase women participation in future destination management training and awareness-raising activities to reach the 50% target for this indicator.</p> <p>This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 14.</p>
	3d. At least 500 entrepreneurs (60% women) received SME support services (2017 baseline)	0	300	2%	0	<p><b>On track</b> SME needs assessments were conducted in 2022. Preparation of SME development plan, including list of SMEs to be targeted for project supported (with target 60% women), commenced in Q4 2022 and will be finalized in Q1 2023. Roll out will commence in Q2 2023.</p> <p>This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 4.</p>
	3d-g 60% of entrepreneurs received SME support services are women	0	60%	1%	0	<p><b>On track</b> SME needs assessments were conducted in 2022. Preparation of SME development plan, including list of SMEs to be targeted for project supported (with target 60% women), commenced in Q4 2022 and will be finalized in Q1 2023. Roll out will commence in Q2 2023.</p> <p><i>Data available to date: As of September 2022, the project conducted training on SME services and other SME related activities with participation of 2,311, with 1,115 people, (48.2%) women.</i></p> <p>This indicator corresponds to Gender Action Plan Target 4.</p>
	3e. 2 internet-based tourism knowledge repositories developed (2017 baseline)	0	1	2%	1	<p><b>On track</b> Internet-based tourism repository developed and the project continues to upload the information. DMN website <a href="https://www.laos-dmn.com">https://www.laos-dmn.com</a>.</p>



Key Activities with Milestones	Progress as of 31 December 2022
<b>1. Urban-rural access infrastructure and environmental services improved</b>	
1.1 Prepare civil works design and bidding documents: Q2 2018–Q4 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements (subprojects C1 and C2): Completed Q3 2019.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements (subproject V1): Detailed design and bidding documents completed in August 2020. DPWT/Vientiane province provided clearance of DED in September 2020.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (subprojects V2 and V3): Detailed design and bidding documents completed in August. DPWT/Vientiane province provided clearance of DED in November 2020.</li> <li>• TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (subproject V4): Detailed design completed in August 2020. Procurement on hold.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements (subproject V5): Detailed design and bidding documents completed in September 2020, DPWT/Vientiane province provided clearance of DED in November 2020.</li> </ul>
1.2 Safeguards document approval: Q4 2018–Q4 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (subprojects C1 and C2): updated IEE/EMP and Resettlement Due Diligence Report approved and included, as appropriate, in bidding documents and contract.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: (subproject V1): Updated RP and IEE/EMP report approved and included in the bidding document and contract, however, RP has been revised after contract award following discovery of major flaws in earlier approved version. PONRE/Vientiane Province issued Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on (IEE/EMP) on 7 September for the period of 1 September 2020 to 31 August 2021. ECC has been renewed.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (subprojects V2 and V3): Updated EGDRP and IEE/EMP report approved and included, as appropriate, in bidding documents and contract. PONRE/Vientiane Province issued Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on IEE/EMP.</li> <li>• TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (subproject V4): RP and IEE/EMP to be updated once package gets green light.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: (Subproject V5): Updated of IEE/EMP based on ECA and EGDRP report approved and included, as appropriate, in bidding documents and contract. PONRE/Vientiane Province issued Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) on (IEE/EMP) on 22 December for the period of 21 December 2020 to 20 December 2021. ECC has been renewed.</li> </ul>

Key Activities with Milestones	Progress as of 31 December 2022
1.3 Complete land acquisition and resettlement: Q1 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (subprojects C1 and C2): N/A. LAR CAPs for Phase 1 and 2 prepared and implementation completed, CCR drafted.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: (subproject V1): RP revision completed, compensation payment phase 1 completed, phase 2 scheduled for Q1 2023. Self-relocation for eligible AHs planned for 2023.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (subprojects V2 and V3): Compensation payments based on EGDRP made and Compensation Completion Report ready to be prepared.</li> <li>• TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (subproject V4): RP pending decision on if and when to proceed with this subproject.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: (Subproject V5): Compensation payments based on EGDRP completed and Compensation Completion Report submitted.</li> </ul>
1.4 Civil works procurement: Q4 2018–Q4 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (subprojects C1 and C2): Completed. Contract signed 30 December 2019.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: (subproject V1): Completed. Contract signed 20 April 2021.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (subprojects V2 and V3): Completed. Contract signed 23 July 2021.</li> <li>• TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal (subproject V4): Package on hold.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: (Subproject V5): Completed. Contract signed 19 February 2021.</li> </ul>
1.5 Civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment: Q1 2019–Q1 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (subprojects C1 and C2): Commenced on 26 May 2020.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02: (subproject V1): Commenced on 1 July 2021.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03: (subprojects V2, V3): Commenced on 1 September 2021.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: (subproject V4): Package on hold.</li> <li>• Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04: (Subproject V5): Commenced on 19 April 2021.</li> </ul>
<b>2. Capacity to implement ASEAN tourism standards strengthened</b>	
2.1 Establish ASEAN tourism standards assessment frameworks and certification boards: Q1 2018–Q4 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All seven ASEAN Tourism Standards translated into Lao and published</li> <li>• ASEAN Clean Tourist City, Homestay, Community-Based Tourism, Public Toilet, Spa Service Standards and MICE Venue Standards adapted to Lao national context and are available in both Lao and English.</li> <li>• Green Hotel will not be adapted but will be used in its original form in Lao PDR.</li> </ul>
2.2 Prepare national certification boards and assessor operations manuals: Q2 2019–Q4 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment frameworks consist of: (i) the respective Standard (see 2.1 above); (ii) the Auditor's manual for each Standard and (iii) the Certification Committees.</li> <li>• Auditor (assessment and certification) manuals have been prepared for all seven pure ASEAN standards.</li> <li>• National Committees have been established, responsible for audits and implementation (for the Clean Tourist City Standard there are two National Committees: one for the Audit process and one for Implementation).</li> <li>• In each project target province, one Provincial Committee has been established responsible for all standards.</li> </ul>

Key Activities with Milestones		Progress as of 31 December 2022
2.3	Train standards assessors (e.g. Green Hotel, Homestay, Clean City, etc.): Q3 2019–Q2 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There are seven ASEAN Master Trainers within MICT who can train trainers and assessors from the Provincial Assessment Committees.</li> <li>• Numerous training of trainers and training of national and provincial-level assessors conducted and will be repeated throughout the life of the project.</li> </ul>
2.4	Promote ASEAN tourism standards adoption by service enterprises and cities: Q3 2019–Q4 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dissemination workshops with public and private sector participants conducted for all seven ASEAN Tourism Standards in key target destinations</li> <li>• Follow up promotional activities in project target provinces ongoing.</li> <li>• Development of standards website underway but delayed. Aim to launch by Q1 2023.</li> </ul>
2.5.1	Prepare implementation plans for ASEAN Tourism Standards: Q4 2019–Q4 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation plans are prepared.</li> </ul>
2.5.2.1	Standards inspection and certification: Q4 2019–Q4 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (Re-)Assessments are ongoing.</li> </ul>
2.5.2.2	Support public sector implementation of ASEAN Tourism Standards (e.g. ASEAN Clean City Standard, ASEAN Public Toilet Standard): Q1 2020–Q4 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support for public sector implementation of ASEAN Public Toilets standard has been completed and for the ASEAN Clean Tourist City standard, ASEAN Homestay standard and ASEAN CBT standard ongoing.</li> </ul>
<b>3. Institutional capacity for tourism destination management and infrastructure O&amp;M strengthened</b>		
3.1	Establish and strengthen destination management networks: Q2 2019–Q4 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DMNs for Lao PDR, Luang Prabang and Southern Laos reviewed and membership updated and DMNs for Vientiane Province and Vang Vieng established in 2019</li> <li>• DMNs strengthened through training and exchanges.</li> <li>• National level public and private sector action plans on joint destination management for 2021, 2022 prepared and implemented with various partner organizations, and for 2023 under preparation. The process is being replicated in the project provinces. DMNs have also been restructured ensuring more private sector participation, as well as a better gender balance.</li> </ul>
3.2	Prepare and approve tourism destination management plans: Q2 2019–Q2 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DMPs, including action plans, for all five project target destinations completed by Q4 2019.</li> </ul>
3.3	Support policy dialogue, development of industry standards and regulations and tourism masterplanning: Q4 2019–Q1-2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DMN Policy Taskforces meet regularly to identify and discuss policy issues affecting tourism sector in project target destinations.</li> <li>• Drafting of various regulations to manage and control tourist activities in target destinations is ongoing.</li> <li>• Tourism masterplanning for Siphandone (Champasak), Luang Prabang town and Nam Ngum 1 Dam Recreational Area (Vientiane Province) commenced in Q1 2020 and was scheduled to be completed by Q4 2020, but is delayed due to COVID-19. Tourism masterplan update for Vang Vieng commenced, and Luang Prabang continued in Q2 2022.</li> </ul>

Key Activities with Milestones	Progress as of 31 December 2022
3.4 Support destination marketing and promotion: Q1 2020-Q1 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Information, image and video collection to build up the Lao PDR tourism media database started in 2019 and is ongoing.</li> <li>Destination Laos tourism market research completed and marketing plan 2022 – 2023 for prepared. Implementation will commence in Q1 2023.</li> </ul>
3.5 Support heritage interpretation planning and implementation Q1 2020-Q1 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preparation of heritage interpretation strategies for Siphandon (Champasak), Luang Prabang Town and Environs, Vientiane Province and Vang Vieng Town and Environs completed in Q2 2020.</li> <li>Preparation of detailed implementation plan for Luang Prabang and Siphandone completed, Implementation in Luang Prabang has started. Preparation of detailed implementation plans for Vang Vieng and Nam Ngum will commence in 2023.</li> </ul>
3.6 Design and implement SME training Q2 2020–Q4 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Needs assessments are completed related to support for SMEs suffering from the COVID-19 situation.</li> <li>Detailed SME assessments in project target areas completed Q4 2022.</li> <li>Roll out of SME support based on needs assessments to commence Q1 2023.</li> </ul>
3.7 Establish and maintain Internet-based tourism knowledge repositories: Q1 2020–Q2 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laos DMN website developed (<a href="http://www.laos-dmn.com">www.laos-dmn.com</a>), incorporating document repository allowing users to easily search for documents. The contents are being uploaded.</li> </ul>
3.8 Prepare and approve infrastructure O&M plans with sustainable finance mechanisms: Q3 2020–Q4 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>O&amp;M planning is ongoing, alongside civil works detailed design and construction.</li> </ul>
3.9 Facilitate public-private partnerships for O&M: Q1 2021-Q4 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PPP planning ongoing, initially for landfill operation</li> </ul>
3.10 Design and implement training programs for infrastructure O&M: Q1 2021–Q2 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Needs assessment for landfill subproject completed and capacity building plan being implemented</li> </ul>
<b>Project Management Activities</b>	
Establish project steering committees, PCUs, and PIUs: Q2 2018- Q4 2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed. National Project Steering Committee and Provincial Project Steering Committees. PCU and PIUs established.</li> </ul>
Advance actions for consultant recruitment and procurement: Q2 2018–Q1 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed: advance actions were undertaken during Q3-4 of 2018 for the recruitment of the Project Management and Engineering Support Consultant (PMCES), and four individual consultants: International Tourism Specialist – Co-Team Leader, National Tourism Specialist – Deputy Team Leader, and the International and National Financial Management and Procurement Specialists, and for the procurement of PCU and PIU vehicles.</li> </ul>
Mobilize consultants and procure equipment: Q1 2019-Q2 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed – all planned consultants recruited and mobilized.</li> </ul>
Establish financial management systems: Q2 2019-Q1 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial management team appointed and mobilized</li> <li>Financial management and procurement consultants recruited and mobilized</li> <li>Financial Management Manual prepared</li> <li>Accounting software has been procured and is operational</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Key Activities with Milestones	Progress as of 31 December 2022
Financial management and procurement training for PCU and PIU staff: Q1 2019–Q4 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PCU staff is receiving on-the-job training</li> <li>• International and National Financial Management and Procurement Specialists recruited and mobilized and are building capacity of project financial management team.</li> <li>• PCU financial management team has opportunities to participate in training at ADB LRM.</li> </ul>
Implement sex-disaggregated PPMS, safeguards, and gender action plans: Q1 2019–Q4 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Performance Monitoring System (PPMS) completed and being used</li> <li>• International and National Gender Specialists are supporting the project with GAP implementation.</li> <li>• Safeguards experts are supporting project with updating and implementation monitoring of social and environmental safeguards documents.</li> </ul>
Conduct project planning, monitoring, evaluation and reporting: Q4 2018-Q4 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annual costed workplans are prepared and implemented</li> <li>• Project Performance Monitoring System completed and being used</li> <li>• Quarterly progress reports are being prepared and submitted to relevant government units and ADB, and published on the project website.</li> </ul>

## Annex 4: Weighted implementation table with progress as of 31 December 2022

No.	Activities	incompleted activities												completed activities (all in past)								(a) Progress (%)	(b) Assigned Weight (%)	(a) x (b) Weighted Progress (%)								
		1 future, orig. plan			2 past, orig. plan (not done)			3 past, actual, orig. plan			4 past, actual, unplanned			5 future, latest plan			6 past, actual, orig. plan			7 past, actual, unplanned												
		2018				2019				2020				2021				2022				2023				2024						
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
<b>A.</b>	<b>Design and Monitoring Framework</b>																															
	<b>Output 1: Last-mile tourism access infrastructure improved</b>																															
	<b><u>TIIGP2-LAO-W01 Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements</u></b>																															
	1.1 Prepare civil works design and bidding documents																															
	1.2 Safeguards document approval																															
	1.3 Complete land acquisition and resettlement																															
	1.4 Civil works procurement																															
	1.5 Implement civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment																															
	<b><u>TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements</u></b>																															
	1.1 Prepare civil works design and bidding documents																															
	1.2 Safeguards document approval																															
	1.3 Complete land acquisition and resettlement																															
	1.4 Civil works procurement																															
	1.5 Implement civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment																															
	<b><u>TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements</u></b>																															
	1.1 Prepare civil works design and bidding documents																															
	1.2 Safeguards document approval																															
	1.3 Complete land acquisition and resettlement																															
	1.4 Civil works procurement																															
	1.5 Implement civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment																															
	<b><u>TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal</u></b>																															
	1.1 Prepare civil works design and bidding documents																															
	1.2 Safeguards document approval																															
	1.3 Complete land acquisition and resettlement																															
	1.4 Civil works procurement																															
	1.5 Implement civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment																															
	<b><u>TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements</u></b>																															
	1.1 Prepare civil works design and bidding documents																															
	1.2 Safeguards document approval																															
	1.3 Complete land acquisition and resettlement																															
	1.4 Civil works procurement																															
	1.5 Implement civil works construction, supervision, and supply equipment																															
	<b>Subtotal Output 1:</b>																															

		incompleted activities																completed activities (all in past)																		
		1 future, orig. plan				3 past, actual, orig. plan				6 past, actual, orig. plan																										
		2 past, orig. plan (not done)				4 past, actual, unplanned				7 past, actual, unplanned																										
						5 future, latest plan																														
No.	Activities	2018				2019				2020				2021				2022				2023				2024				(a) Progress (%)	(b) Assigned Weight (%)	(a) x (b) Weighted Progress (%)				
A.	Design and Monitoring Framework	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4							
	<b>Output 2: Capacity to Implement ASEAN Tourism Standards Strengthened</b>																														<b>7.46%</b>					
	2.1 National ASEAN Tourism Standards adaptation																												97.9%	1.00%	0.98%					
	2.2 Establishment of certification bodies and processes																												64.5%	1.00%	0.65%					
	2.3 Assessor training																												74.6%	1.00%	0.75%					
	2.4 ASEAN Tourism Standards promotion																												56.0%	1.00%	0.56%					
	2.5 Implement ASEAN Tourism Standards and the ASEAN Sustainable Tourism																												75.5%	6.00%	4.53%					
	<b>Subtotal Output 2:</b>																													<b>10.00%</b>	<b>7.46%</b>					
	<b>Output 3: Output 3: Institutional Arrangements for Tourism Destination Management and Infrastructure O&amp;M Strengthened</b>																																			
	<b>Capacity building for tourism destination management</b>																													<b>7.00%</b>	<b>4.38%</b>					
	3.1 Destination management network institutional strengthening																												87.8%	1.00%	0.88%					
	3.2 Destination management plan preparation																												100.0%	1.00%	1.00%					
	3.3 Policy, Regulation and Master Planning Support																												71.0%	1.00%	0.71%					
	3.4 Destination Marketing and Promotion Support																												48.1%	1.00%	0.48%					
	3.5 Heritage Interpretation Support																												53.1%	1.00%	0.53%					
	3.6 Tourism-related SME development																												32.4%	1.00%	0.32%					
	3.7 Establish and maintain internet-based tourism knowledge repositories																												46.0%	1.00%	0.46%					
	<b>Capacity building for infrastructure O&amp;M</b>																													<b>3.00%</b>	<b>0.48%</b>					
	3.8 Develop infrastructure O&M plans with sustainable finance mechanisms																												37.0%	1.00%	0.37%					
	3.9 Facilitate Public-Private Partnerships for operations and maintenance																												10.8%	1.00%	0.11%					
	3.10 Infrastructure O&M training																												0.0%	1.00%	0.00%					
	<b>Subtotal Output 3:</b>																													<b>10.00%</b>	<b>4.86%</b>					
	<b>B. Management Activities</b>																																			
	Establish project supervision and management structure																												100.0%	1.00%	1.00%					
	Mobilize consultants and procure equipment																												100.0%	1.00%	1.00%					
	Establish financial management arrangements																												100.0%	1.00%	1.00%					
	Financial management and procurement training																												100.0%	1.00%	1.00%					
	Finalize monitoring arrangements and establish the project website																												100.0%	1.00%	1.00%					
	Conduct project planning, monitoring, evaluation and reporting																												70.8%	1.00%	0.71%					
	Implementation of environmental, social safeguards and the gender action plan																												68.2%	4.00%	2.73%					
	<b>Subtotal Management Activities:</b>																													<b>10.00%</b>	<b>8.44%</b>					
	<b>Total</b>																													<b>100.00%</b>	<b>60.80%</b>					

## Annex 5: Project Financial Management Action Plan progress as of 31 December 2022

Planned Action	Output	Responsible Party	Due Date	Progress	Status of compliance
1. PCU and PIU financial management teams established.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appointment or recruitment of qualified and experienced: PCU national director and PIU project managers; PCU financial controller; PCU and PIU accounting staff, as specified in the PAM.</li> </ul>	EA and IAs	Prior to ADB Board approval of project	<p>Board approval was 31 August 2018.</p> <p>PCU financial management team was established on 18 February 2019 (ref. MICT letter to ADB Ref. Nr. 068/TIIG2-19, dated 19 February 2019). PCU financial management team comprises financial controller (govt. staff), chief accountant (externally recruited, replacement, contract signed 1 November 2021) and internal auditor (externally recruited, contract signed 18 February 2019).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PIU Champasak finance and accounting staff recruited and commenced on 1 March 2019</li> <li>PIU Vientiane province finance and accounting staff recruited and commenced on 1 March 2019</li> <li>PIU Vang vieng finance and accounting staff recruited and commenced on 1 March 2019</li> <li>PIU Luang Prabang finance and accounting staff recruited and commenced on 1 March 2019</li> </ul>	<b>Completed with delay</b>
2. National Steering Committee established.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project oversight comprised of representatives from national level and participating provinces (Champasak, Luang Prabang and Vientiane), as specified in the PAM.</li> </ul>	EA and IAs	Coincide with ADB Board approval of project	<p>Board approval was on 31 August 2018.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A 7-member National Project Steering Committee (NPSC), comprising the Vice Minister for Tourism, MICT (Chair), the Director General, Tourism Marketing Department (Vice Chair) and five other senior officials representing various departments of MICT has been established and meets periodically to review progress (ref. MICT letter no. 792 dated 8 Sept 2021). In contrast to what the PAM specifies, MOF, MONRE, MPWT, Lao Women's Union, and representatives from the target provinces, are not on the NPSC, but they are invited to NPSC meetings as appropriate. Further, the project has also established Provincial Steering Committees (PSC) in Champasak, Luang Prabang and Vientiane Province, chaired by the Vice Provincial Governor. In provinces with infrastructure subprojects (Champasak and Vientiane Province), PSC include representatives from DPWT. In districts where infrastructure subprojects are located (Khong, Keo</li> </ul>	<b>Completed</b>



Planned Action	Output	Responsible Party	Due Date	Progress	Status of compliance
				<p>Oudom and Vang Vieng), district-level committees have been established, chaired by the Vice District Governor, with representatives from OICT, OPWT, and ONRE, and in Vang Vieng also the UDAA, to support the implementation of civil works.</p> <p>As of 13 July 2021, the NPSC composition has been revised and comprises the Vice Minister for Tourism, MICT (Chair), DGs of MICT's Planning and International Cooperation Department, Tourism Management Department, Finance Department and Tourism Development Department, and the Deputy DDG of MICT's Cabinet Office (Ref. 792/TIIG2-21, 08/09/2021).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A 11-member project coordination committee has also been established, chaired by the project director, with members from various departments and units in MICT involved in project implementation (ref. 207/TWT, 07/03/2018).</li> <li>Further, the project has established a permanent bid evaluation and consultant selection committee.</li> </ul>	
3. Project funds flow arrangements adopted & operational.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As outlined in the PAM</li> <li>MOF, EA, PCU, and PIU staff briefed on funds flow arrangements, advance account opened, and project sub-accounts established.</li> </ul>	MOF, EA, PCU, and PIUs assisted by financial management and procurement consultants	Prior to initial disbursement.	<p>The project met condition for withdrawal from the grant account stated in para. 4 of Schedule 2 of Grant Agreement, which ADB acknowledged on 20 February 2019 and advance to the advance account was disbursed on 2 April 2019.</p> <p>MICT has adopted the fund flow arrangement outlined in the PAM without modifications in coordination with MOF and MICT. PCU and PIUs have been briefed on the funds flow arrangements by the financial management consultants. PCU has opened an advance account and PIUs have opened sub-accounts</p>	<p><b>Completed by due date</b></p> <p>ADB processed and approved initial disbursement to advance account in April 2019.</p>
4. PCU and PIU financial management capacity established and financial systems operational.	(i) Financial management and procurement support consultants mobilized; project accounting and financial reporting systems established, including dedicated accounting software meeting government FM-EMP and ADB	EA, assisted by project consultants  PCU and PIU, assisted by project consultants	Within six months of project effectiveness	<p>(i) International and National Financial Management and Procurement Specialists and National Internal Auditor recruited and mobilized. They are supporting the PCU with the establishment of the project accounting and financial management systems, including dedicated accounting software.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Financial Management Manual (FMM) was finalized in December 2019 and approved/signed later in mid 2021. A Lao version of the Accounting</li> </ul>	<b>Ongoing</b>

Planned Action	Output	Responsible Party	Due Date	Progress	Status of compliance
	requirements, and a progress report template linking financial with physical progress.	PCU, PIU and ADB		Manual has been prepared (signed in January 2022), and shared with PCU and PIUs for their guidance. SAO has recommended to PCU to also prepare other sub manuals including a Fixed Asset manual. However, it was noted and to be raised to SAO that these were included as appendices to the accounting manual.	
	(ii) PCU and PIUs attend training on project accounting, including the use of accounting software and compliance with government FM-EMP.	EA and MEF ADB		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The Project accounting software is operational but PCU and PIUs still continue to record transactions daily in an excel template. Then PIUs will submit to PCU for consolidation, who will upload the all excel files in the accounting system. The accounting system will create account ledgers and generate financial reports.</li> <li>- PCU and PIUs record in the excel template for importing into the accounting software in daily basis. Then, at each month-end PCU will gather all the information from each PIU to do consolidation.</li> <li>- A progress report template was agreed that links financial with physical progress.</li> </ul>	
	(iii) Project disbursement arrangements and procedures established in accordance with government FM-EMP regulations and procedures; staff trained in their operation.				
	(iv) Internal audit function established.				
	(v) Independent external auditor appointed.				
	(vi) ADB Inception mission Aide-Mémoire confirms suitable financial management system.			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) PCU had participated in following workshops: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o orientation on financial management of ADB-financed projects delivered by the International Financial Management and Procurement Specialist (IFMPS) on 28-29 March 2019.</li> <li>o a financial management training to discuss the preparation of withdrawal applications and key features of the FMM with PCU finance staff in August 2019.</li> <li>o Training on the FMM and accounting software, conducted from 28-30 June 2020.</li> <li>o ADB FM training in November 2021.</li> <li>o The new set of PCU finance team had participated in a one day training on preparation of WAs/SOEs, financial reporting and on procurement in January 2022.</li> <li>o And recently, PCU staff attended a FM workshop conducted by ADB Manila last October 2022.</li> <li>o One of the PCU Finance staff is attending an English course to improve fluency in the English language,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

Planned Action	Output	Responsible Party	Due Date	Progress	Status of compliance
				<p>(iii) The project's disbursement arrangements have been established (following the example of L3156-LAO, with appropriate modifications).</p> <p>(iv) MICT has recruited and mobilized a National Internal Auditor, who will be responsible for supporting and advising the PCU and PIUs on adherence to the financial management requirements.</p> <p>(v) As per para. 64 of PAM, the State Audit Organization will audit the project financial statements. The combined AFS for December 2018 to December 2019 has been submitted to ADB in October 2020 and has been disclosed in the ADB website on 18 November 2020. The 2020 APFS was submitted to ADB on 29 September 2021, with delay due to covid lockdown and has been disclosed on 29 October 2021.</p> <p>(vi) ADB inception mission AM (para. 17–20).</p>	
5. PCU and PIU staff attend disbursement seminar as part of capacity building.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 1 staff member from the PCU and each PIU attend ADB's in-country disbursement seminar.</li> </ul>	PCU, PIU and ADB	Within one year of project effectiveness	Two PCU staff attended ADB's in-country disbursement seminar in June 2019. However, PIU staff were not invited to the seminar due to limited slots (allocated only 2 staff per project). But PCU staff with the assistance from the consultants has continued to conduct hands-on training to the PIU staff, during their regular visit to the project provinces.	<b>Completed</b>
6. Publicizing grievance redress mechanism.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grievance redress mechanism to report suspected procurement related cases of corruption and collusion established and publicized on project website.</li> <li>Contact details of MOF and ADB's office on Anti-corruption periodically advertised in newspapers and on project website.</li> </ul>	EA	Within six months of project effectiveness	<p>Project effectiveness 25 December 2018.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grievance redress mechanism to report suspected procurement related cases of corruption and collusion was established in February 2021 and has been publicized on the project website (<a href="https://www.tiigp2-laos.org/article-categories/procurement-grievance-redress-mechanism/">https://www.tiigp2-laos.org/article-categories/procurement-grievance-redress-mechanism/</a>)</li> <li>A link to ADB's Anticorruption and Integrity web page containing procedures and a form to report integrity violations is included in the grievance redress mechanism published on the project website. Contact details of MOF will be published on the project website</li> </ul>	<b>Completed</b>

ADB = Asian Development Bank; DICT = Department of Information, Culture and Tourism; EA = executing agency; MOF = Ministry of Finance; PCU = project coordination unit; PIU = project implementation unit.

## Annex 6: Goods and works procurement monitoring table as of 31 December 2022

Grant 0599-LAO: Second GMS Tourism Infrastructure for Inclusive Growth Project (49387-002)															
Status of Procurement - Goods															
Package No.	Description	Mode	Adv Date	Estimate (\$ mil)	Number of Contracts	Bids Issuance	Bid Closing	Procurement Plan Approved on: September 2022 (Version 6)						Name and Consultants	
								Bid Evaluation		Contract					
								Approved	Amount	Signed	Received	PCSS No.	Amount		\$ Equip
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-G01a</b>	<b>PCU &amp; PIU vehicles</b>	<b>NCB</b>	<b>Q1/2019</b>	<b>255,000</b>	<b>2</b>										
TIIGP2-LAO-G01a	PCU & PIU vehicles (3 units)	NCB	13-Feb-19	155,000		27/Feb/19	22/Mar/19	11/Apr/19	LAK 1,136,220,000	25/Apr/19	10/May/19	G20440	LAK 1,136,220,000	130,633.78	ISUZU LAO SERVICES SOLE CO.,LTD
TIIGP2-LAO-G01b	PIU vehicles (2 units)	NCB	31-Aug-20	110,000		2/Sep/20	6/Oct/20	3/Nov/20	\$ 92,880	4/Nov/20	3/May/21	G23062	\$ 92,880	92,880.00	Toyota Champa Co. Ltd.
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-G02</b>	<b>PCU office furniture and equipment</b>	<b>Shopping</b>	<b>Q4/2018</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>Various</b>									<b>37,452.42</b>	
TIIGP2-LAO-G02	Office Furnitures for PCU									19/Feb/19		G20443	LAK 31,955,000	3,720.00	Panuvat Furniture
TIIGP2-LAO-G02-02	Office Equipment									14/Feb/19		G20860	LAK 17,200,000	1,994.20	Me shop
TIIGP2-LAO-G02-03	Office Renovate									18/Mar/19		G20861	\$ 3,500	3,500.00	Thavisouk Construction Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G02-05	Office Equipment									9/Apr/19		G20865	LAK 49,170,000	5,724.00	XP Computer Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G02-06	Office Furniture									11/Apr/19		G20866	LAK 7,458,000	867.00	Panuvat Furniture
TIIGP2-LAO-G02-07	Office Equipment									11/Apr/19		G20867	LAK 33,000,000	3,836.00	Sing-Lao Engineering Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G02-08	Office Equipment									28/Oct/20		G22643	LAK 5,197,500	560.08	LT Sole Co Ltd
TIIGP-LAO-002-09	Office Equipment									16/Mar/21		0003	LAK 170,907,000	17,251.14	Smile Com
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VV01</b>	<b>PIU office furniture and equipment (4 PIUs)</b>	<b>Shopping</b>	<b>Q1/2019</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>Various</b>									<b>71,361.13</b>	
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VV01	Office Furniture for VV									25/Mar/19		G20868	LAK 45,782,000	5,300.00	Sangchieng Furniture
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VV02	Office Equipment of VV									26/Mar/19		G20869	LAK 56,760,000	6,318.93	XP Computer
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VV03	Office Equipment of VV									28/Mar/19		G20870	LAK 23,953,900	2,626.64	SOA Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VV04	Office Repair of VV									30/Mar/19		G20871	LAK 39,864,000	4,616.56	Thavisouk Construction Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-LPB01	Office Renovate of LPB									14/Jun/19		G20876	LAK 67,947,000	7,858.78	Than Van Binh Binh
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-LPB02	Office Furniture & office Equipment (LPB)									27/Jun/19		G20877	LAK 97,746,000	11,290.98	Advice Shop LPB
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-CPS01	Office Equipment of CPS									24/Jun/19		G20878	LAK 63,294,000	7,046.34	Advice Pakse Pakse
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VP01	Office Furniture for VP									26/Mar/19		G20879	LAK 43,211,300	4,997.84	Somphan Shop
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VP02	Office Equipment of VP									26/Mar/19		G20881	LAK 60,099,600	6,881.88	Vilayvanh Shop
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-VP03	Office Repair of VP									20/Jun/19		G20883	LAK 62,421,348	9,423.80	Thavisouk Construction Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G03-CPS02	Office furniture for Champasak PIU Office	Shopping								28/Aug/20		G22469	LAK 46,387,000	4,999.38	Silisomboun Shop
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-G04</b>	<b>Vang Vieng landfill management equipment</b>	<b>NCB</b>		<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>2</b>										
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-G05</b>	<b>Equipment for ASEAN Standards certification bodies</b>	<b>Shopping</b>	<b>Q2/2019</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>Various</b>									<b>42,532.66</b>	
TIIGP2-LAO-G05-01	Purchasing sets of computers for ASEAN standard implementation Units at the national level, Vientiane Province, and members of Lanexang Cultural Quadrangle networks from public and private sectors of Vientiane Capital and Sayabouli Province 2.4.2b									25/Sep/19		G21439	LAK 206,800,000	23,393.67	BPIT Sole.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G05-02	Provision of IT equipment and materials for ASEAN standard certification body of Luang Prabang Province 2.4.2.b									15/Oct/19		G21440	LAK 49,632,000	5,610.04	Advice Shop Luang Prabang
TIIGP2-LAO-G05-03	Procurement of IT Equipment for Tourism Destination		Q1/2020							11/Feb/20		G22218	LAK 12,952,500	1,418.73	LaoCom Computer Service Center
TIIGP2-LAO-G05-04	Procurement of computer for the secretariat of ASEAN Standard Implementation									10/Jul/20		G22220	LAK 58,740,000	6,434.00	BP IT Sole.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G05-05	Provision of IT equipment for ASEAN standard certification body									15/Aug/21		0013	LAK 75,141,000	5,676.23	Micro Info Import-Export Sole Co Ltd

Package No.	Description	Mode	Adv Date	Estimate (\$ mil)	Number of Contracts	Bids Issuance	Bid Closing	Bid Evaluation		Contract					Name and Consultants		
								Approved	Amount	Signed	Received	PCSS No.	Amount	\$ Equiv			
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-G06</b>	<b>Equipment for ASEAN Tourism Standards Implementation (public sector)</b>	<b>Shopping</b>		<b>500,000</b>	<b>Various</b>										<b>133,392.92</b>		
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-VV01	Garbage Collection Trucks			40,400	1						10/Nov/19		G21441	LAK	356,000,000	40,248.73	Lao-Jinchun Vehicle Trade Sole Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-LPB03	Medical Equipment and Supplies for Destination Management Network Task Force	Shopping		9,300							2/Jun/20		G22185	LAK	82,621,000	9,130.40	Pharmacy Bouaphan
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-VV02	CCTV and Fittings	Shopping		12,800							15/Jun/20		G22335	LAK	117,040,000	12,644.62	MP SOLUTION INDIVIDUAL ENTERPRISE
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-LPB05	Beddings for Tourism Destination (Nayang Village)	Shopping		2,500							17/Jul/20		G22336	LAK	23,047,200	2,489.94	Nang Thongphout Shop
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-LPB06	Tourism Destination Direction Signs, Ban Nayang, Nambak District, Luangprabang Province	Shopping		5,800							20/Aug/20		G22468	LAK	35,590,500	3,835.78	Luangprabang Tianyi Advertising
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-LPB09	Procurement of Public Amenities for Luangprabang Urban Area	Shopping		5,800							1/Sep/20		G22644	LAK	49,500,000	5,328.65	Sisana Construction and Renovation Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-VP08	Procurement of Tourism Destination Direction Signs	Shopping		5,800							7/Oct/20		G22645	LAK	41,442,500	4,461.26	Ms. Sakhone Sign Enterprise
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-VV09	Procurement of Beddings and Homestay Accommodation Name Sign, Nathong Village, Vangvieng District	Shopping		5,800							11/Nov/20		G22646	LAK	41,490,000	4,466.47	Thongta and Khamla Hotel Supplies
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VP06	Renovation of Facilities of Homestay Accommodation at Lingxan Village, Thoulakhom District	Shopping		5,800							16/Oct/20		G22653	LAK	41,481,000	4,465.41	Khambang-Sompanh Trading Sole Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-10	Procurement and installation of equipment for ASEAN standards implementation in Luang Prabang	Shopping		5,800							19/Oct/21		0014	LAK	66,418,000	4,744.14	Sisana Construction and Renovation Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-VV07	Procurement of Bedroom amenities for Amari Hotel (Support for Green Hotel)	Shopping		5,800							22-Oct-20		G22647	LAK	24,882,000	2,678.53	Thongta and Khamla Hotel Supplies
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-VP08	Procurement of Amenities and Cleaning Supplies for Long Ngum View Resort in Keo-Oudom District, Vientiane Province (Support for Green Hotel)	Shopping		5,800							13-Oct-20		G22648	LAK	41,479,900	4,465.29	Khambang-Sompanh Trading Sole Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-CPS06	Procurement of Equipment for Pon Arena Hotel in Khong District, Champasak province (Support for Green Hotel)	Shopping		5,800							30-Oct-20		G22649	LAK	41,446,000	4,461.64	Hengphouvanh Construction Sole Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-CPS10	Procurement of Improvement to Handicapped Toilets and CCTV for Eravan Riverside Hotel in Champasak City, Champasak Province (Support for Green Hotel)	Shopping		5,800							28-Oct-20		G22651	LAK	41,475,000	4,464.76	Extra Architecture Design, Engineering, Consulting and Construction Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-VV11	Procurement of Advertisement signed for Covid-19 in Vang Vieng District	Shopping		5,800							24-Sep-21		0021	LAK	47,960,000	4,796.00	F-Design Individual
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-VV13	Improving facilities as cleaning the road drainage, planting the tree and building the rubbish locations in the target areas in Vangvieng District	Shopping		5,800							15-Jan-22		0022	LAK	57,695,000	4,121.07	ManichokChareun Construction Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-VV14	Procurement of tourism destination, direction, prohibited signs and rubbish bins at Vangvieng District	Shopping		5,800							15-Jan-22		0023	LAK	65,780,000	4,698.57	F-Design Individual
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-CPS15	Procurement of tourism destination, direction, prohibited signs including installation of rubbish bin at Champasak Province	Shopping		5,800							13-Jan-22		0024	LAK	128,480,000	9,177.14	Hengphouvanh Construction Sole Co.,Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G06-CPS16	Contribution towards procurement of waste management tanks, solar energy including installation at Pon Arena Hotel, Khong District, Champasak Province (cost sharing arrangement)	Shopping		5,800							17-Jan-22		0025	LAK	38,003,179	2,714.51	Hengphouvanh Construction Sole Co.,Ltd
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-G07</b>	<b>Equipment for DMO secretariats</b>	<b>Shopping</b>	<b>Q2/2019</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>Various</b>											<b>54,209.67</b>	
TIIGP2-LAO-G07	Office Furniture for DMO Secretariat	Shopping									19/Mar/19		G20884	LAK	78,400,000	9,100.41	Smart Technology Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-02	Office Furniture for DMO Secretariat	Shopping									11/Apr/19		G20885	LAK	2,310,000	268.54	Panuvat Furniture
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-03	Office Repair for DMO Secretariat	Shopping									19/Mar/19		G20886	\$	4,300	4,300	Thavisouk Construction Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-04	Office Repair for DMO Secretariat	Shopping									22/Apr/19		G20887	LAK	41,997,300	4,882	Manichanh Phanvadvongsouk
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-05	Renovation of Toilets for Consultants and DMN Secretariat	Shopping									19/Nov/19		G21782	LAK	39,660,500	4,469	Mephousab construction sole co.,ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-06	OFFICE EQUIPMENT FOR THE SECRETARIAT OF SOUTHERN LAOS DESTINATION MANAGEMENT NETWORK	Shopping									18/May/20		G21919	LAK	55,990,000	6,192.60	WW Import-Export Sole Co Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-07	Additional furniture for DMO secretariat	Shopping									15/Mar/21		0004	LAK	29,694,500	2,997.33	Panuvat furniture
TIIGP2-LAO-G07-08	Procurement of equipment for DMO secretariats for national and project target areas	Shopping									11/May/22		0033	USD	22,000	22,000.00	Micro Info Import-Export Sole Co., Ltd

Package No.	Description	Mode	Adv Date	Estimate (\$ mil)	Number of Contracts	Bids Issuance	Bid Closing	Bid Evaluation		Contract					Name and Consultants	
								Approved	Amount	Signed	Received	PCSS No.	Amount	\$ Equiv		
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-G08</b>	<b>Equipment for Heritage Interpretation</b>	<b>Shopping</b>		<b>180,000</b>	<b>Various</b>										<b>19,265.53</b>	
TIIGP2-LAO-G08-VC01	Procurement of Signs of Direction and Information Tourism Destination.	Shopping								2/Mar/20			G22249	LAK 33,440,000	<b>3,662.80</b>	F Design Individual
TIIGP2-LAO-G08-LPB02	Procurement of Tourism Promotion Signs for the Tourism Information Room of Xiengman Village	Shopping								29/May/20			G22188	LAK 41,173,000	<b>4,514.61</b>	Luanprabang Tiary Advertising
TIIGP2-LAO-G08-LPB03	Procurement of Tourism Promotion Signs and Amenities for the Tourism Information Room of Chan Neua, Xang Hai and Pak Ou Village	Shopping								2/Jul/20			G22187	LAK 101,123,000	<b>11,088.12</b>	Luanprabang Tiary Advertising
TIIGP2-LAO-G08-04	Directional sign design, production, and installation along the National Highway, access to priority tourism locations, and roads connecting to provincial target areas and neighboring countries									18/Oct/22			0041	USD 20,000	<b>20,000.00</b>	F-Design Individual
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-G09</b>	<b>Equipment for SMEs to Implement Private Sector-Led Actions in the DMPs</b>	<b>Shopping</b>		<b>325,000</b>	<b>Various</b>										<b>25,946.94</b>	
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-01	Equipment for printing tour guide badges		Q1/2020							3-Mar-20			G21584	LAK 70,400,000	7,790.79	Smart Technology Co., Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-LPB02	Improvement to the Night Market of Luang Prabang	Shopping								29-May-20			G22184	LAK 101,728,000	11,154.46	Sisana Construction Co; Ltd
TIIGP2-LAO-G09-LPB04	Seedling and Amenities for the Landscaping of Pottery Demonstration Center	Shopping								10-Jun-20			G22186	LAK 63,855,000	7,001.69	Noumnim Shop
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-G10</b>	<b>Accounting Software</b>									25/Feb/20			G21571	\$ 22,990	22,990.00	LAOSINGAPOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMUNICATION PROMOTION CO., LTD

**Grant 0599-LAO: Second GMS Tourism Infrastructure for Inclusive Growth Project (49387-002)**  
**Procurement Monitoring Sheet - Civil Works**

*Procurement Plan Approved on: September 2022 (Version 6)*

Package No.	Description	Mode	CA	Adv	Estimate (\$)	Draft Bid Docs		Bids	Bid	Bid Evaluation		Contract				Remarks	
			Target Date	Date		Received	Approved	Issuance	Closing	Approved	Amount	Signed	Received	PCSS No.	Amount		\$ Equiv
TIIGP2-LAO-W01	Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements	ICB	01-Dec-19	18-Sep-19	5,930,000	13-Sep-19	18-Sep-19	18-Sep-19	30-Oct-19	23-Dec-19	\$ 3,964,308	30-Dec-19	30-Dec-19	G21291	\$ 3,964,308	3,964,308	1 contract
TIIGP2-LAO-W02	Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements	ICB	Q3/2020	18-Sep-20	8,000,000	05-Sep-20	16 Sep 20	18/Sep/20	30/Oct/20	20/Apr/21	\$ 4,669,065	26/Apr/21	11/May/21	G23079	\$ 4,669,065	4,669,065	1 contract
TIIGP2-LAO-W03	Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements	ICB	Q4/2020	01-Oct-20	13,000,000	25-Sep-20	29-Sep-20	01/Oct/20	12/Nov/20	15/Jul/21	\$ 8,829,708	23/Jul/21	08/Aug/21	0001	\$ 8,829,631	8,829,631	1 contract
TIIGP2-LAO-W03a	Vang Vieng Urban Renewal	NCB	Q4/2020		2,000,000												1 contract
TIIGP2-LAO-W04	Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements	ICB	Q3/2020	15-Sep-20	4,200,000	10-Sep-20	11-Sep-20	15/Sep/20	27/Oct/20	28/Dec/20	\$ 3,156,160	19/Feb/21	25/Feb/21	G22778	\$ 3,156,160	3,156,160	1 contract
TIIGP2-LAO-W05	Small works for ASEAN Tourism Standards certification bodies	Shopping	Q4/2020		5,000												1 contract
TIIGP2-LAO-W06	Small works for AESAN Tourism Standards implementation (public sector)	Shopping	Q4/2020		350,000												20 contracts
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VV03	Renovation of Lom Cave Toilets, Vang Vieng District	Shopping										4-Sep-20		G22466	265,224,000	28,584.64	
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-CPS04	Renovation of Wat Phou Toilets	Shopping										7-Sep-20		G22462	265,187,000	28,573.78	
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-PCU06	Renovation of ASEAN Public Toilets at Lao-Thai International Customs Post on the Road to Luangprabang Heritage Town	Shopping										23-Mar-20		G22461	281,609,202	30,343.25	
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-LPB07	Renovation of Public Toilets at Mekong River Recreational Area, Phonheuang Village, Luangprabang Capital	Shopping										3-Oct-20		G22453	330,941,516	35,678.79	
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VV07	Procurement of Vang Vieng Urban Landscape Improvements	Shopping										20-Oct-20		G22652	66,330,000	7,140.39	
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VP05	Renovation of Toilets of Nuanta Fuel Station, Sensoum Village, Phonhong District, Vientiane Province	Shopping										2-Sep-20		G22808	195,381,780	20,899.64	
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-CPS05	Renovation of Public Toilets at Tadfan Waterfall, Parksong District, Champasak Province	Shopping										24/Sep/21		0009	200,645,830	17,950.16	
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VP06	Renovation of Public Toilets at Thongsamsee Temple, Tholakhom District, Vientiane Province	Shopping										28/Sep/21		0010	269,735,900	24,131.09	
TIIGP2-LAO-W06-VP07	Renovation of Public Toilets at Savang Village (Kang Temple), Vangvieng District, Vientiane Province	Shopping										29/Sep/21		0011	303,888,750	27,186.47	

## Annex 7: Consultant recruitment monitoring table as of 31 December 2022

Grant 0599-LAO: Second GMS Tourism Infrastructure for Inclusive Growth Project (49387-002)  
Procurement Monitoring - Consulting Services

Package No.	Description	Mode	Adv Date	No. of Contracts	Estimate (\$ million)	Submission 1		RFP		Submission 2		Submission 3		Submission 4		Submission 5					
						Received	Approved	Issuance	Closing Date	Received	Approved	Received	Approved	Received	Approved	Signed	Received	PCSS No.	Amount	\$ Equiv	
						Procurement Plan Approved on: September 2022 (Version 6)															
TIIGP2-LAO-C01	Project Management and Civil Engineering Support	QCBS	28/08/2018	1	3,109,134.00	23-Oct-18	07-Nov-18	08-Nov-18	17-Jan-19	12-Feb-19	03-Apr-19	22-Apr-19	03-May-19		20-Jun-19	01-Jul-19	19-Jul-19	G20711	\$	2,602,460	2,602,460
																		G20712	EUR	805,926	870,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C02	International Tourism Specialist/Co-Team Leader	ICS	15/11/2018	1	862,223.00	31-Jan-19	14-Feb-19			21-Feb-19	05-Mar-19					19-Feb-19	21-Feb-19	G20083	\$	930,000	930,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C03	International Tourism Standards Specialist	ICS	06/06/2019	1	100,876.00	24-Jul-19	13-Aug-19			21-Aug-19	22-Aug-19					19-Aug-19	21-Aug-19	G20821	\$	121,000	121,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C04	National Tourism Specialist/Deputy Team Leader	ICS	15/11/2018	1	239,663.00	31-Jan-19	14-Feb-19			21-Feb-19	05-Mar-19					19-Feb-19	21-Feb-19	G20084	\$	242,000	242,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C05	International Gender Specialist	ICS	06/06/2019	1	34,500.00	24-Jul-19	13-Aug-19			21-Aug-19	22-Aug-19					19-Aug-19	21-Aug-19	G20823	\$	34,500	34,500
TIIGP2-LAO-C06	National Gender Specialist	ICS	06/06/2019	1	49,500.00	24-Jul-19	13-Aug-19			21-Aug-19	22-Aug-19					19-Aug-19	21-Aug-19	G20822	\$	49,500	49,500
TIIGP2-LAO-C07	International Financial Management & Procurement Specialist	ICS	15/11/2018	1	71,369.00	31-Jan-19	14-Feb-19			21-Feb-19	05-Mar-19					20-Feb-19	21-Feb-19	G20085	\$	75,000	75,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C08	National Financial Management & Procurement Specialist	ICS	15/11/2018	1	23,510.00	31-Jan-19	14-Feb-19			21-Feb-19	05-Mar-19					19-Feb-19	21-Feb-19	G20086	\$	25,000	25,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C09	International Monitoring and Evaluation Specialist	ICS	06/06/2019	1	45,500.00	24-Jul-19	28-Aug-19			30-Aug-19	25-Sep-19					29-Aug-19	30-Aug-19	G20994	\$	45,500	45,500
TIIGP2-LAO-C10	National Monitoring and Evaluation Specialist	ICS	06/06/2019	1	53,500.00	10-Oct-19	22-Oct-19			20-Nov-19	03-Dec-19					13-Nov-19	20-Nov-19	G21187		53,500	53,500
TIIGP2-LAO-C11	National Internal Auditor	ICS	15/11/2018	1	103,394.00	31-Jan-19	14-Feb-19			21-Feb-19	05-Mar-19					18-Feb-19	21-Feb-19	G20087	\$	102,904	102,904
TIIGP2-LAO-C12	Tourism Experts-Variouse Resource Persons	SSS	Q2/2019	40	200,000.00																
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-001	SSS		1												23-May-19	26-Sep-19		\$	3,150	3,150
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-002	SSS		1												23-Jul-19	26-Sep-19		\$	2,500	2,500
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-003	SSS		1												30-Jul-19	26-Sep-19		\$	3,150	3,150
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-004	SSS		1												17-Sep-19	26-Sep-19		\$	2,100	2,100
	TIIGP2-LAO-C12-005	SSS		1												22-Oct-19	04-Nov-19		\$	2,400	2,400
TIIGP2-LAO-C13	International Urban Planning and Design Specialist	ICS	Q4 2019	1	93,290.00	29-Oct-19	06-Nov-19			25-Nov-19	03-Dec-19					08-Nov-19	25-Nov-19	G21188	\$	93,258	93,258
TIIGP2-LAO-C14	National Destination Management Specialist	ICS	04-Nov-19	1	57,829.00	12-Apr-19	24-Apr-19			24-Apr-19	23-May-19					24-Apr-19	26-Apr-19	G20442	\$	57,829	57,829
TIIGP2-LAO-C15	International Tourism Management and Development Specialist	ICS	Q4 2019	1	73,880.00	29-Oct-19	06-Nov-19			15-Nov-19	03-Dec-19					21-Nov-19	25-Nov-19	G21189	\$	73,600	73,600
TIIGP2-LAO-C16	International Natural and Cultural Heritage Specialist	ICS	Q4 2019	1	22,311.00	29-Oct-19	06-Nov-19			25-Nov-19	03-Dec-19					21-Nov-19	25-Nov-19	G21190	\$	22,252	22,252
TIIGP2-LAO-C17	Natuonal Tourism Destination Development and Mangement Specialist	ICS	Q3 2020	1	128,057.00	28-Aug-20	03-Sep-20			28-Aug-20	03-Sep-20					10-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	G22209	\$	128,000	128,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C18	International Social Safeguards Specialist	ICS	Q4 2020	1	70,000.00	30-Nov-20	03-Dec-20			07-Dec-20	23-Dec-20					07-Dec-20	07-Dec-20	G22604	\$	75,000	75,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C8a	National Financial Management and Procurement Specialist	ICS	23/Feb/21	1	12,494.00	12-Mar-21	25-Mar-21			23-Apr-21						23-Apr-21	23-Apr-21	G23034	\$	12,494	12,494
TIIGP2-LAO-C19	National Social Safeguards Specialist 1	ICS	28/May/21	1	47,000.00	08-Jun-21	10-Jun-21			20-Jun-21	22-Jun-21					16-Jun-21	20-Jun-21	G23267	\$	52,000	52,000
TIIGP2-LAO-C20	National Social Safeguards Specialist 2	ICS	28/May/21	1	25,000.00	08-Jun-21	10-Jun-21			20-Jun-21	22-Jun-21					16-Jun-21	20-Jun-21	G23268	\$	22,080	22,080
TIIGP2-LAO-C21	National External Monitor (Social Safeguards)	ICS	13/Jul/22	1	39,000.00	09-Aug-22	23-Aug-22			09-Sep-22	23-Aug-22					29-Aug-22	09-Sep-22	0029	\$	42,000	42,000



## Annex 8: Utilization of consulting services as of 31 December 2022

Package/Positions	Expert name	Person-Months (pm) as per PAM	Contract signing date	Original contract (total pm)	Current contract incl. variations (total pm)	Current contract closing date	Cumulative person-months utilized as of 31-Dec-22	Balance (pm)	Notes	
<b>TIIGP2-LAO-C01: Project Management and Civil Engineering Support (Firm)</b>										
<b>International</b>										
1	International Civil Engineer - Co-Team Leader	Mr. Mrityunjoy Ghosh	54	05/Aug/19	41	54	31/Dec/24	41.00	13.00	
2	International Environmental Specialist	Mr. Peter Jensen	6	12/Aug/19	6	13	31/Dec/24	9.11	3.89	Replacement
3	International Social Safeguards Specialist (Resettlement & Indigenous People)	Mr. Nils Gardek	6	05/Aug/19	6	6	31/Dec/24	5.74	0.26	Position discontinued
4	International Institutional Development Specialist	Mr. Steven Long	4	05/Aug/19	4	7	31/Dec/24	4.21	2.79	Replacement
<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>70</b>		<b>57</b>	<b>80</b>		<b>60.06</b>	<b>19.94</b>	
<b>National</b>										
1	National Lead Civil Engineer	Mr. Phomma CHANTHIRATH	54	07/Sep/19	41	59	31/Dec/24	38.57	20.43	Replacement
2	National Environmental Specialist	Ms. Phaylin BOUNMANYVONE	12	05/Aug/19	12	25	31/Dec/24	20.43	4.57	Replacement
3	National Social Safeguards Specialist (Resettlement & Indigenous People)	Mr. Misa PHOUTHILATH	12	05/Aug/19	12	12	31/Dec/24	12.00	0.00	Position discontinued
4	National Institutional Development Specialist	Mrs. Baythone Lovanxay	12	22/Jun/20	12	12	31/Dec/24	3.78	8.22	Replacement
5	Resident Engineer 1 (W01 C1 Nakasang + C2 Don Det-Don Khone)	Mr. Vongdeth Frichitthavong		22/Jun/20	24	31.5	31/Dec/24	27.99	3.51	Replacement
6	Resident Engineer 2 (W02 Nam Ngum)	Mr. Xayavath Chanthavongsa		11/Sep/19	24	54	31/Dec/24	36.67	17.33	Replacement
7	Resident Engineer 3 (W04 VV Landfill + W03 Vang Vieng)	Mr. Lueyang SISOMBONG		15/Jun/21	22	39	31/Dec/24	18.50	20.50	Replacement
8	Construction Supervisor 1 (W03 - V3 Western Loop)	Mr. Vilath KHAMVONGSA			24	29	31/Dec/24	13.82	15.18	Replacement
9	Construction Supervisor 2 (W04 Landfill)	Mr. Anikone THAMMAVONG		01/Jun/21	24	30	31/Dec/24	18.85	11.15	Replacement
10	Construction Supervisor 3 (W03 Kang Yui)	Mr. Bounxom VONGSOUTCHAY		13/Sep/21	20	30	31/Dec/24	15.00	15.00	Replacement
11	Construction Supervisor 4 (W01-C2 Don Det-Don Khone)	Mr. Phoumano Khodpanya		15-Jun-20	20	20	31/Dec/24	18.03	1.97	Replacement
<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>90</b>		<b>235</b>	<b>341.5</b>		<b>223.64</b>	<b>117.86</b>	
<b>Summary</b>										
<i>Total International</i>			<i>70</i>		<i>57</i>	<i>80</i>		<i>60.06</i>	<i>19.94</i>	
<i>Total National</i>			<i>90</i>		<i>235</i>	<i>341.5</i>		<i>223.64</i>	<i>117.86</i>	
<b>Grand Total TIIGP2-LAO-C01: PMCES Consultant</b>			<b>160</b>		<b>292</b>	<b>421.5</b>		<b>283.70</b>	<b>137.80</b>	

Package/Positions	Expert name	Person-Months (pm) as per PAM	Contract signing date	Original contract (total pm)	Current contract incl. variations (total pm)	Current contract closing date	Cumulative person-months utilized as of 31-Dec-22	Balance (pm)	Notes	
<b>Capacity Building Support (Individuals)</b>										
<b>International</b>										
1	TIIGP2-LAO-C02: International Tourism Specialist - Co-Team Leader	Mr Henricus Braunius PONNE	54	19/Feb/19	54	54	31/Dec/24	37.55	16.45	
2	TIIG2P-LAO-C03: International Tourism Standards Specialist	Mr Ross Alexander Corbett	8	19/Aug/19	7	11	31/Dec/24	7.59	3.41	4 additional p-m for tourism masterplanning work
3	TIIGP2-LAO-C05: International Gender Specialist	Ms Luz Lopez Rodriguez	2	19/Aug/19	2	5.5	31/Dec/24	5.49	0.01	Completed - to be closed
4	TIIGP2-LAO-C07: International Financial Management & Procurement Specialist	Ms Nida Azada CALMA	5	19/Feb/19	5	14	31/Dec/24	14.11	-0.11	
5	TIIGP2-LAO-C09: International Monitoring and Evaluation Specialist	Ms. Irene Villapando (through Ramboll)	3	28/Aug/19	2.5	2.5	31/Dec/24	1.98	0.52	Replacement for Mr Nils Gardek
6	TIIGP2-LAO-C13: International Urban Planning and Design Specialist	Mr Craig Czarny	-	8/Nov/19	lump-sum	lump-sum	30/Jun/23	lump-sum	-	1st and 2nd payment made
7	TIIGP2-LAO-C15: International Tourism Management and Development Specialist	Mr Paul Rogers	-	21/Nov/19	lump-sum	lump-sum	31/Dec/22	lump-sum	-	1st and 2nd payment made
8	TIIGP2-LAO-C16: International Natural and Cultural Heritage Specialist	Ms Ester van Steekelenburg	-	8/Nov/19	lump-sum	lump-sum	31/Dec/22	lump-sum	-	Expired, to be closed
9	TIIGP2-LAO-C18: International Social Safeguards Specialist	Mr Paul van Strijp	-	7/Dec/20	4	19	31/Dec/22	16.19	2.81	New position (moved from PMCES)
<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>72</b>		<b>74.5</b>	<b>106</b>		<b>82.91</b>	<b>23.09</b>	
<b>National</b>										
1	TIIGP2-LAO-C04: National Tourism Specialist - Deputy Team Leader	Ms Phongisth DAVADING	54	19/Feb/19	54	54	31/Dec/24	40.50	13.50	
2	TIIGP2-LAO-C06: National Gender Specialist	Ms Sipaseuth Chanthapanya	12	19/Feb/19	12	15	31/Dec/24	15.00	0.00	Completed - to be closed
3	TIIGP2-LAO-C08: National Financial Management & Procurement Specialist	Mr Kim XAISANA	6	19/Feb/19	6	6	31/Dec/20	5.94	0.06	Completed - to be closed
4	TIIGP2-LAO-C08a: National Financial Management & Procurement Specialist	Mr Somphone Siriphanh	-	19/Apr/21	3	7	31/Dec/24	5.55	1.45	Replacement for TIIGP2-LAO-C08
5	TIIGP2-LAO-C10: National Monitoring and Evaluation Specialist	Dr Vivath Sauvaly	12	13/Nov/19	11	25	31/Dec/24	23.34	1.66	
6	TIIGP2-LAO-C11: National Internal Auditor	Mr Lomphet PHONGSVANH	-	18/Feb/19	30	30	31/Dec/24	24.00	6.00	
7	TIIGP2-LAO-C12: Tourism experts - various resource persons	Various								22 contracts included in procurement plan.

Package/Positions	Expert name	Person-Months (pm) as per PAM	Contract signing date	Original contract (total pm)	Current contract incl. variations (total pm)	Current contract closing date	Cumulative person-months utilized as of 31-Dec-22	Balance (pm)	Notes
8 TIIGP2-LAO-C14: National Destination Management Specialist	Mr Vila Chanthavong	-	24/Apr/19	<i>lump-sum</i>	<i>lump-sum</i>	31/Dec/19	<i>lump-sum</i>		Completed - to be closed
9 TIIGP2-LAO-C17: National Tourism Destination Development and Management Specialist	Mr Vila Chanthavong	-	10/Sep/20	32	32	31/Dec/24	26.41	5.59	New position
10 TIIGP2-LAO-C19: National Social Safeguards Specialist 1	Mr Misa Phouthilath	-	16/Jun/21	10	31	31/Dec/24	17.91	13.09	New position (moved from PMCES)
11 TIIGP2-LAO-C20: National Social Safeguards Specialist 2	Mr. Khonevilay SAYYAVONG	-	14/Jun/21	5	7	31/Dec/22	7.00	0.00	New position
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>84</b>		<b>163</b>	<b>207</b>		<b>165.65</b>	<b>41.35</b>	
<b>Summary CBS Individual Consultants</b>									
<i>Total International</i>		72		74.5	106		82.91	23.09	
<i>Total National</i>		84		163	207		165.65	41.35	
<b>Total CBS Individual Consultants</b>		<b>156</b>		<b>237.5</b>	<b>313</b>		<b>248.56</b>	<b>64.44</b>	
<b>Project Summary</b>									
Total International		142		131.5	186		142.97	43.03	
Total National		174		398	548.5		389.29	159.21	
<b>Project Grand Total</b>		<b>316</b>		<b>529.5</b>	<b>734.5</b>		<b>532.26</b>	<b>202.24</b>	

## Annex 9: GAP implementation progress as of 31 December 2022

<b>Project Title:</b>	Grant 0599-LAO: Second Greater Mekong Subregion Tourism Infrastructure for Inclusive Growth Project
<b>Country:</b>	Lao PDR
<b>Project No.:</b>	49387-002
<b>Type of Project (Loan/Grant/TA):</b>	Grant
<b>Approval date:</b>	31 August 2018
<b>Project Implementation Duration:</b>	25 December 2018 – 30 June 2025
<b>Gender Category:</b>	Effective Gender Mainstreaming
<b>Project Impact:</b>	Sustainable, inclusive, and more balanced tourism development achieved
<b>Project Outcome:</b>	Tourism competitiveness of secondary towns increased

### Status of GAP implementation:

	Achieved	On track	Not yet achieved
9 Activities	7 (1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9) = 77.7 %	2 (3, 4) = 22.3 %	0
25 Targets	13 (2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23) = 52 %	11 (1,4,6,7,9,11, 12,14,21,22,25) = 44%	1 (24) = 4%

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
<b>Outcome</b>		
<b>Target 1:</b> Women account for at least 55% of tourism workers in project areas (2016 baseline: Lao PDR 50%)  (DMF outcome indicator d)	<p><b>On track</b></p> <p>As of <b>2021</b>, women comprise <b>54.3%</b> of tourism workers in the Project's target areas.<sup>6</sup></p> <p>Champasak Province: 55.9%</p> <p>Vientiane Province: 57.7%</p> <p>Luang Prabang Province: 52.1%</p> <p><b>Aggregate for three target provinces: 54.3%</b></p> <p>This indicator is measured at mid-term (2022) and at end-of-project (2024).</p>	A secondary data source was available for 2021 data, in time for the project's mid-term. However, it is unknown at this stage if a similar source will conduct data update by end-of-project. If not, the project may need to commission a survey to determine end-of-project data for this indicator.

<sup>4</sup> GAP Activities, Indicators and Targets, Timeframe and Responsibility

<sup>5</sup> Please include reasons why an activity was not fully implemented, or if targets fall short, or reasons for delay, etc., and provide recommendations on ways to address issues and challenges.

<sup>6</sup> Ministry of Education and Sports/Skills for Tourism Project (LAO/029). 2021. *Tourism and Hospitality Enterprise Survey of Employment and Skills in Lao PDR, 2021: Research Findings and Employment Projections, 2021-2026*. Vientiane, )

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
	<p>A tourism worker is defined as a person employed in tourism and hospitality industry, including hotels, resorts, guesthouses, restaurants, tourist attractions, entertainment venues, tour companies, travel agents, or as a tour guide or at a tourism-related handicraft business. The project target areas are defined as the provinces of Champasak, Luang Prabang and Vientiane Province.</p>	<p>To increase the number of female tourism workers in the target provinces, the following are proposed: (a) the project should target at least 60 % women participation in the training for tourism business to be conducted in quarters 2-3 of 2022 and (b) encourage tourism businesses to hire more women based on labor market information that demand more women tourism workers. It has been agreed that the PIU-Gender Focal Persons will collect annual sex- aggregated data on tourism workers from all stakeholders concerned and submit to the M &amp; E and National Gender Specialist annually.</p>
<b>Output 1: Urban-rural access infrastructure and urban environmental services improved.</b>		
<b>Objective 1: Strengthen women’s voice in project design.</b>		
<p><b>Target 2:</b> Two consultations held during detailed design of each infrastructure subproject to optimize inclusiveness, gender responsiveness, and employment opportunities during and after construction.</p>	<p><b>Achieved</b> At least two consultations during detailed design of each infrastructure subproject to optimize inclusiveness, gender responsiveness, and employment opportunities during and after construction.</p> <p><b>The project includes seven infrastructure sub-projects packaged into five Works packages, as follows:</b></p> <p>(i). Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W01: Nakasang and Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements  Sub-project C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation  Sub-project C2: Don Det-Don Khone Access Improvements</p> <p>(ii) Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements  Sub-project V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements</p>	<p><b>Achieved.</b></p> <p>It recommended during the mid-term review that at project completion, feedback on gender inclusiveness and responsiveness must be included in the agenda of project turn-over meetings.</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
	<p>(iii). Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements  Sub-project V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvement  Sub-project V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvement</p> <p>(iv) Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal  Sub-project V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal</p> <p>(v) Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W04: Vang Vieng Landfill Improvements  Sub-project V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvements</p> <p><b>Details of consultation listed below:</b></p> <p>(i). Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (subprojects C1-C2): Two consultation conducted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The detailed design for this subproject was undertaken during project preparatory technical assistance (PPTA). Two consultations were held. The first consultation was on 20-21 June 2018, had a total of 12 participants, with 5 women or 38%. The second consultation was on 17-18 Oct 2018 with 37 participants, with 7 women or 19% .</li> </ul> <p>(ii). Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02 (subproject V1): Three consultations Conducted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1<sup>st</sup> consultation:</b> The Gender Specialists (IGS and SGS) met with the project team and village representatives (total 12; 8 women) on 19 October 2019, on the GAP target of women's representation in consultations and for them to equally benefit from the improvements in infrastructure.</li> <li>• <b>2<sup>nd</sup> consultation:</b> Pre-construction, pre-hiring meeting and gender orientation held by the gender specialists on 19 August 2021 with representatives of the construction firm and the village men and women in attendance (21 total/ 9 women).</li> </ul> <p>(iii). The gender team consulted with women management level in Namngum construction site on 20 May 2022. Total 6 participants, all were women (100%). The main result of consultation (i) women suggested that the project support on market information for selling fish (ii) Women need support on establishing women group for fish processing (iii) Most of women from Sengsavang village and Sokpakeo village work on services in</p>	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
	<p>restaurant in Namgnum Tourism area, women requested project to support on training of restaurant services.</p> <p>(iii). Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03 (subproject V2): Two consultations conducted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1<sup>st</sup> consultation:</b> The IGS and SGS met with 18 village residents (18 total/11 women) on 20 October 2019. Women help as collectors of visitors' fees at the entrance of the fall, sell food at the stalls and are part of the 8 groups working on community-based tourism.</li> <li>• <b>2<sup>nd</sup> consultation:</b> The third was a pre-construction and pre-hiring consultations on 19 August 2021 when the I/NGS met with representatives of Na Douang Village and the contractors (21 total/ 9 women). They were oriented on the GAP provisions and ensuring 50 % representation of women and on hiring local unskilled workers, 10 % of who are women; and the gender and safety provisions in the work site for women workers.</li> </ul> <p>(iv). Package TIIGP2-LAO-W03/3a (subprojects V3 and V4): Three consultations conducted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consultation workshops were held at the VangVieng PIU office on 16 August 2019 (total 17/ women 2), with the participation from local stakeholders on the planning and design process; then a follow up workshop on 17 September 2019) tackled the draft conceptual design report (total 25/ women 5).</li> <li>• The gender team consulted with women group from Phonvieng village, Kanmak village, Vangmieng village and Naduang village on 20 May 2022. Total 19 participants, all were women. The key output from consultation were (i) Women suggested that if job available in the project area, the project should inform them and (ii) suggested project to provide training for waste workers on hygiene and sanitation. Women in Naduang village mentioned that they are waiting for completed construction then they will have more income generating activities.</li> </ul> <p>(v). Package TIIGP2-LAO-W04 (subproject V5): Three consultations conducted, 38 women (52.05%) out of 73</p>	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1<sup>st</sup> consultation:</b> Public consultations were held on 19 June 2018. First consultations were held in Vang Vieng followed by on site consultations at the land fill location with the participation of provincial and district officials (12 total/ 4 women).</li> <li>• <b>2<sup>nd</sup> consultation:</b> On-site consultations in Ban Phon Vieng where employment opportunities were discussed with local stakeholders at the improved landfill were held on 13 October 2018 (38 total/ 21 women)</li> <li>• <b>3<sup>rd</sup> consultation:</b> Preconstruction and pre-hiring consultation were conducted on 20 Aug 2021 for contractors, PIU &amp; stakeholders had 57% women participants (23 total/13 women) by the IGS/NGS. The field engineers who represented the contractors expressed support for women's recruitment as unskilled labor during the meeting.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Target 3:</b> At least 50% of people consulted are women.</p> <p>(DMF output indicator 1f)</p>	<p><b>Achieved</b> 119 (50.4%) out of 236 people consulted are women. Details as mentioned in target 2 above.</p>	<p><b>Achieved.</b></p>
<p><b>Objective 2. Promote women's economic employment and safety.</b></p>		
<p><b>Target 4:</b> At least 300<sup>7</sup> entrepreneurs (60% women) receive SME support services (2017 baseline:0)</p> <p>(DMF output indicator 3d)</p>	<p><b>On track</b> As of December 2022, the project conducted training on SME services and other SME related activities, 1,247 (47.4%) out of 2,631 participants are women. The project will continue to provide SME support services. (Increased by 302 (132 women) from Q3, 2022)</p>	<p>The Gender Specialists will continue coordinating with the project consultants to clarify information on:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Number and list of training on SME support services conducted</li> <li>2. Sex-disaggregated number of entrepreneurs who participated in those trainings (add column of entrepreneurs in registration form) and ensure at least 300 entrepreneurs participate in the training (not all entrepreneurs participate every training but all of them at least participate in one SME support services training)</li> </ol>

<sup>7</sup> The previous figure listed is 500 based on the total count of target entrepreneurs \*in Cambodia and Laos. This is now disaggregated to 300 for Lao PDR (PAM, annex G page 117 para 22 )



Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
<p><b>Target 5:</b> At least 10% of unskilled workers hired for construction works are local women (2017 baseline: ~10%).</p>	<p><b>Achieved</b> As of December 2022 the total unskilled workers hired for across all 6 sub-projects is 92, of whom 22 are local women (24%)</p> <p>The project's GAP is included in bidding documents and contracts for packages TIIGP2-LAO-W01, TIIGP2-LAO-W02, and TIIGP2-LAO-W03 and TIIGP2-LAO-W04.</p> <p>As of September 2022 :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TIIGP2-LAO-W01: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ In sub-project C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation, there are 1 local women (50 %) out of 2 total number of unskilled workers. (Achieved)</li> <li>○ In sub-project C2: Don Det -Don Khone Access Improvements, there are 2 local women (7%) hired out of the total 30 unskilled workers. (Not achieved).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• TIIGP2-LAO-W02: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ In sub-project V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements. there are 4 local women (30%) out of 13 total number of unskilled workers. (Achieved)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• TIIGP2-LAO-W03: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ In sub-projects V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvement and V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvement, there are 5 local women (23%) hired out of the total 22 unskilled workers. (Achieved).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• TIIGP2-LAO-W03a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ In sub-project V4: Vang Vieng Urban Renewal. Not hiring yet.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• TIIGP2-LAO-W04: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ In sub-project V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management Improvement there are 10 local women (40%) hired out of the total 25 unskilled workers. (achieved)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>3. The list of targeted SMEs to be supported by the project.</p> <p>The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with PIU and contractors to monitor the hiring of more local women among unskilled workers in the follow-up phases of construction.</p>
<p><b>Activity 1:</b> Contractors ensure separate access to water and sanitation facilities for women and men in</p>	<p><b>Achieved and continuing</b> Total 4 contractors, all of 8 camps separate access to water and sanitation facilities for women and men and separate quarters, as well as suitable worker safety training, equipment.</p>	<p>The Gender Specialist will continue to coordinate with PIU and contractors to maintain this requirement, particularly for the</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
<p>construction sites and separate quarters, as well as suitable worker safety training, equipment.</p>	<p>As details:</p> <p><b><u>Champasak Province:</u></b>  sub-project C1: Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation  - 1 contractor, 3 Camps: Nakasang Camp, Dondet Camp &amp; Donkhone Camp</p> <p><b><u>Vientiane Province</u></b>  sub-project V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements.  - 1 contractor, 1 Camp: Km 4+200 Camp</p> <p><b><u>Vang Vieng District:</u></b>  sub-projects V2: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvement and sub-projects V3: Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvement,  - 1 contractor, 2 camps  sub-project V5: Vang Vieng Solid Waste Management  - 1 contractor (Cetuea-Panyathilath joint venture) 2 camps:</p>	<p>subproject TIIGP2-LAO-W03a once the construction commences.</p>
<p><b>Activity 2:</b> Contractors provide gender-responsive information on HIV/AIDS, STI, human trafficking and child labor exploitation prevention.</p>	<p><b>Achieved.</b></p> <p>In all sub-project areas, the Contractors provide gender-responsive information on HIV/AIDS, STI, human trafficking and child labor exploitation prevention via meeting/training and IEC campaigns</p> <p>Relevant GAP provisions are included in bidding documents and contracts for packages TIIGP2-LAO-W01, TIIGP2-LAO-W02, and TIIGP2-LAO-W03 and TIIGP2-LAO-W04. The contracts also included budget in the BOQ for the contractor to conduct consultations and awareness raising activities during construction on gender-responsive information on HIV/AIDS, STI, human trafficking and child labor exploitation prevention.</p> <p>The IGS prepared the slides of core messages that the NGS translated and explains as appropriate to the site. There is also a list of Gender / HIV-AIDS resource persons in the province that are listed in the resource pool.</p> <p>The Gender specialists also compiled lists of gender resource persons/service providers and information materials on HIV-AIDS, STI, gender-based violence and child labor exploitation to be used for these activities.</p> <p>The first of the series of gender safeguards orientation was conducted in TIIGP2-LAO-W01 subproject (Nakasang) with the participation of the National Gender</p>	<p>The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with PIU and contractors to keep this activity implemented regularly (at least twice per year)</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
	<p>specialist on February 8-11, 2021. For the series of 3 consultations, the NGS reported that a total of 93 persons attended, of who 33 were women or 35.48%.</p> <p>Conducted IEC campaign in Nam Ngum Reservoir on 21-22 December 2021 (Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements-Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements. (Total participants 31, women: 8)</p> <p>Conducted IEC campaign in Vang Vieng on 23-25 December 2021 (Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements. (Total participants 106, women: 46).</p>	
<b>Objective 3. Improve gender design features of tourism facilities to support economic empowerment.</b>		
<p><b>Target 6:</b> All women vendors return to improved market space after construction (2017 baseline: ~80% (120 women).</p>	<p><b>On track</b> / Constructions are ongoing.</p> <p>The project is improving 3 market sites (i) Kaeng Yui Waterfall (ii) Nam Ngum Reservoir and (iii) Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation.</p> <p>(i) Kaeng Yui Waterfall: At least 3 vendors take turns of the organization-owned market space, so the exact number of men and women vendors has to be clarified.</p> <p>(ii) Nam Ngum Reservoir: Total 28 vendors (19 vendors were household-based and 9 vendors women headed of household)</p> <p>(iii) Nakasang Access Road and Port Rehabilitation: Total 10 vendors (9 vendors were household base and 1 vendors woman headed of household)</p> <p>The project will ensure all vendors return to improved market space after construction</p>	<p>The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with PIU and social safeguard team to follow up and accomplish this target.</p>
<p><b>Target 7:</b> At least 80% (80 women) of newly constructed shop owners/operators are women.</p>	<p><b>On track</b></p> <p>All constructions are ongoing, and the project noted that 80% of newly constructed shop owners/operators must be women.</p>	<p>The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with PIU and social safeguard team to follow up and accomplish this target.</p>
<p><b>Activity 3:</b> Infrastructure subproject gender design features include suitable road shoulders, access for people with disabilities, public</p>	<p><b>On track</b></p> <p>All infrastructure subproject gender design features include suitable road shoulders, access for people with disabilities, public lighting, separate male and female toilets, lockable kiosks, road safety instruction, and others identified during consultations. The project will check after construction completed.</p>	<p>The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with PIU and social safeguard team to follow up and accomplish this target.</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
<p>lighting, separate male and female toilets, lockable kiosks, road safety instruction, and others identified during consultations.</p>	<p>For detailed designs for packages TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (subprojects C1, C2) and TIIGP2-LAO-W04 (subproject V5) prepared during project preparation: Road shoulders, access for people with disabilities were designed as follows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Roads are designed according to established and recent national standards and guidelines.</li> <li>• Roads and foot paths are also designed to maximize available area in the available alignments.</li> <li>• Public lighting is included at the Vang Vieng Landfill (V5), in the Nakasang town/port improvement (C1), and on the bridge between Don Det and Don Khone (C2).</li> <li>• Separate areas with showers, toilets, lockers etc. for male and female workers are planned for the Vang Vieng landfill subproject (V5).</li> <li>• Site buildings at the Vang Vieng landfill site will be accessible for disabled, included HCWC (V5).</li> <li>• Road safety instructions will be a part of subsequent project phases, however the design criteria used have road safety as a key basis.</li> <li>• No specific issues related to gender design features were raised during the consultations with the IAs and other stakeholders.</li> </ul> <p>These provisions have been integrally retained in the final DED for TIIGP2-LAO-W01 (subprojects C1&amp;C2) and in the revision of DED for TIIGP2-LAO-W04 (subproject V5).</p> <p>For TIIGP2-LAO-W02 (subproject V1), TIIGP2-LAO-W03 (subprojects V2, V3) and TIIGP2-LAO-W03a (subproject V4): Gender and disability design features have been considered and incorporated in the detailed design. For example, for subprojects V1 (Nam Ngum) and V2 (Kaeng Yui), main areas and facilities, including public toilets, will be wheelchair - accessible. The IGS reviewed the project design and found that the gender features included.</p>	
<p><b>Activity 4: Infrastructure user charges (e.g. market stall rent and waste collection fees) are affordable to male and female users.</b></p>	<p><b>On track</b>  Constructions are ongoing, the project will consider of market stall rent and waste collection fees after construction completed. The project consulted with:</p> <p><b>TIIGP2-LAO-W04 (subproject V5):</b> Residents of Vang Vieng expressed concerns about affordability of garbage collection fees during a dialogue with Gender specialists and PIU on 10 October 2019. Affordability of user charges has</p>	<p>The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with PIU and social safeguard team to follow up and accomplish this target.</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
	<p>been considered in the outline and detailed design. The PMCES Consultant institutional specialists will conduct consultations with users on user charges and include the results in O&amp;M planning.</p> <p><b>TIIGP2-LAO-W02 (subproject V1):</b> Affordability of replacement shops and residences for the affected businesses and households at the marina at Nam Ngum has been carefully considered and consultations held with affected men and women. The updated resettlement plan now specifies that the first-year rent will be waived, years 2-3 will be reduced by 50%, to ensure affordability and allow time for the businesses to build up and generate sufficient revenue to afford the full rental fee which will kick in in year 5.</p>	
<b>Objective 4. Ensure women's equal participation in gender-sensitive IEC programs to mitigate tourism's social risks.</b>		
<p><b>Target 8:</b> 50% of IEC facilitators trained by the project are women.</p>	<p><b>Achieved</b> There are 9 gender focal persons composed of 4 male and 5 female (55 %) who serves as the lead on-site IEC facilitators. They participated in the one-day gender-responsive training that the gender specialists' team conducted in the provinces from June 13 – 30 2022 by the project gender team (Luz Lopez Rodriguez / International Gender Specialist; Vivath Sauvaly / M &amp; E and NGS; and Bounkheua Chansy, MICT Gender Focal Person).</p>	<p>A follow-up training of gender focal persons as gender training facilitators, gender analysis in project implementation and monitoring is recommended to follow-up and sustain the gender-responsive tourism elements.</p>
<p><b>Target 9:</b> At least 50% of people reached by gender-sensitive IEC campaigns are women (2017 baseline: 0% women).</p>	<p><b>On track</b> 87 (37.8%) out of 230 participants attended the IEC campaigns in the 3 sub-project sites are women</p> <p>IEC campaigns were conducted for all sub-project areas.</p> <p>(i)The first of the series of gender safeguards orientation (IEC campaigns) was conducted in TIIGP2-LAO-W01 subproject (Nakasang) with the participation of the National Gender specialist on February 8-11, 2021. For the series of 3 consultations, the NGS reported that a total of 93 persons attended, of who 33 were women or 35.48%.</p> <p>(ii)Conducted IEC campaign in Nam Ngum Reservoir on 21-22 December 2021 (Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements-Subproject V1: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements. (Total participants 31, women: 8 or 26 %)</p> <p>(iii) Conducted IEC campaign in Vang Vieng on 23-25 December 2021 (Works Package: TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements. (Total participants 106, women: 46 or 43 %)</p>	<p>-The project will conduct more campaigns and ensure more women participation.</p> <p>- The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with PIU and contractors to keep this activity implemented regularly (at least 1 campaign per year)</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
<p><b>Activity 5:</b> IEC materials are gender-sensitive (i.e. without gender bias/stereotypes) and published for each topic covered, e.g. (i) traffic and boating safety, (ii) HIV/AIDS prevention, (iii) human trafficking prevention and (iv) solid waste management</p>	<p><b>Achieved</b> Gender specialists have scanned and identified appropriate gender-sensitive campaign materials from UNFPA, and national government agencies. IEC reference/training Manual is being prepared by the International Gender Specialist.</p> <p>National Gender Specialist collected 50 copies of each type of brochures, flyers, posters and others related materials on HIV- AIDS, human trafficking prevention, violence against women and children, from different related national and international organizations such as ILO, UNFPA etc. These were allocated at least 10 of each material per worksite.</p> <p>Based on this, IEC material packages have been distributed in the construction sites and to the surrounding communities during IEC Campaigns conducted in Vientiane Province for works packages TIIGP2-LAO-W02: Nam Ngum Reservoir Access Improvements and TIIGP2-LAO-W03: Kaeng Yui Waterfall Access Improvements and Western Loop Rural Access Road and Bridge Improvements (21-25 December 2021).</p>	<p>More IEC materials will be gathered and reproduced based on the follow-up assessment of needs. Coordination will be done with the LWU, the provincial CAWs of relevant government agencies on these materials.</p> <p>- The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with PIU and contractors to accomplish this activity.</p>
<p><b>Output 2: Capacity to implement ASEAN Tourism Standards strengthened</b></p>		
<p><b>Objective 5. Promote women's leadership.</b></p>		
<p><b>Target 10:</b> At least 30% of ASEAN tourism standards certification board members and assessors are women (2017 baseline: 0).  (DMF output indicator 2a)</p>	<p><b>Achieved</b> 86 (43 %) out of 200 board members and assessors.</p> <p><b><u>National: 51.06 % (48 women out of 94 members and assessors):</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASEAN Green Hotel: 61.53% (8 women out of 13); dated 21/07/2021</li> <li>• ASEAN Spa Service: 63.63% (7 out of 11); dated 21/07/2021</li> <li>• ASEAN Homestay Standard: 33.33% (3 out of 9); dated 27/08/2021</li> <li>• ASEAN Public Toilet Standard: 44.44% (4 out of 9) (official appointment awaiting signature)</li> <li>• ASEAN Clean City Standard: 47.05% (8 out of 17); dated 11/08/2021</li> <li>• ASEAN CBT Standard 22.22% (2 out of 9) dated 14/09/2021 Not Achieved</li> <li>• ASEAN MICE Standard: 61.54% (8 out of 13); dated 25/06/2021</li> <li>• ASTA: 61.53% (8 out of 13) 09/2021 (waiting for signature)</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Provinces: 35.84% (38 women out of 106 members and assessors):</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Champasak Province: 34% (14 out of 41) dated 22 June 2021</li> </ul>	<p>The project will re-establish of ASEAN CBT and Luang Prabang province to meet the target of board member and assessors' members.</p> <p>- The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with project consultants, MICT ASEAN Tourism Standard Secretariate , PIU to accomplish this target.</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vientiane Province: 33% (6 out of 18) ; dated 22/07/2021</li> <li>• Vang Vieng District: 30 % (9 out of 30) ; dated 14/06/2021</li> <li>• Luang Prabang Province: 53% (9 out of 17); dated 20/09/2022</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Target 11:</b> At least 35% of ASEAN tourism standards trainers are women (2017 baseline: 0)</p>	<p><b>On track</b> While there is a total of 40.2% (72 out of 179 trainers at different levels (Master Trainers, National trainers and Provincial trainers) are women, there are gaps in at least ten areas.</p> <p><b><u>Master Trainers: Overall 42 % (5 out of 12) were women</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ ASEAN Green Hotel &amp; ASEAN Spa Service: 50% (1 out of 2);</li> <li>○ ASEAN Homestay Standard: 50% (1 out of 2);</li> <li>○ ASEAN Public Toilet Standard: 0% (0 out of 1) -Not Achieved</li> <li>○ ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard: 67% (2 out of 3);</li> <li>○ ASEAN CBT Standard 0% (0 out of 1) -Not Achieved</li> <li>○ ASEAN MICE Standard: 0% (0 out of 2); -Not Achieved</li> <li>○ ASTA: 100 % (1 out of 1)</li> </ul> <p><b><u>National Trainers: Overall 55% (34 out of 62) were women</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ ASEAN Green Hotel: 67% (2 out of 3);</li> <li>○ ASEAN Spa Service: 67% (2 out of 3);</li> <li>○ ASEAN Homestay Standard: 100% (2 out of 2);</li> <li>○ ASEAN Public Toilet Standard: 33% (1 out of 3) Not Achieved</li> <li>○ ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard: 100% (2 out of 2);</li> <li>○ ASEAN CBT Standard 22% (2 out of 9) -Not Achieved</li> <li>○ ASEAN MICE Standard: 67% (20 out of 30);</li> <li>○ ASTA: 30% (3 out of 10) Not Achieved</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Provinces: 35.84% (38 women out of 106):</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Champasak Province: 34% (14 out of 41) dated 22 June 2021 -Not Achieved</li> <li>• Vientiane Province: 33% (6 out of 18) ; dated 22/07/2021-Not Achieved</li> <li>• Vang Vieng District: 30 % (9 out of 30) ; dated 14/06/2021-Not Achieved</li> <li>• Luang Prabang Province: 53% (9 out of 17); dated 20/09/2022 -Achieved</li> </ul>	<p>The project has to ensure to meet target 35 % of trainers are women</p> <p>(i) Master trainers include more women in the training on (a) ASEAN Public Toilet Standard (b) ASEAN CBT Standard and (c) ASEAN CBT Standard.</p> <p>(ii) National Trainers include more women in the training on (a) ASEAN Public Toilet Standard and (b) ASEAN CBT Standard</p> <p>(iii) Provincial trainers, the project should include more women (a) Chanpasak (b) Vientiane province (c) Vangvieng and (d) Luangprabang</p> <p>- The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with project consultants, MICT ASEAN Tourism Standard Secretariate , PIU to accomplish this target.</p>
<p><b>Target 12:</b> At least 45% of ASEAN tourism awards selection panel members are women (2017 baseline: 0).</p>	<p><b>On track</b> ASEAN tourism standards certification board members, assessors and ASEAN tourism awards selection panel members have the same set of members, as enumerated in target 10.</p>	<p>The project gender team will dialogue with the TDD &amp; TMD offices to encourage more women appointments to ASEAN tourism</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
	There are only 86 (43 %) out of 200 ASEAN tourism awards selection panel members are women.	awards selection panel to reach at least 45 % target by Q4, 2022. - The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with project consultants, MICT ASEAN Tourism Standard Secretariate , PIU to accomplish this target.
<b>Objective 6. Promote equal access to ASEAN tourism standards training and information</b>		
<b>Activity 6:</b> ASEAN tourism standards manuals translated to Lao language.	<b>Achieved</b> Translation of all seven ASEAN Tourism Standards were completed. All seven final standards were published in Lao language.	
<b>Target 13.</b> At least 40 % of women participants in ASEAN tourism standards training for businesses are women.	<b>Achieved.</b> As of December 2022, a total of 1,046 women participants (40%) out of 2,618 total participants participated in ASEAN tourism standards training for businesses.	The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with project consultants, MICT ASEAN Tourism Standard Secretariat , PIU to sustain and exceed this target.
<b>Output 3: Institutional arrangements for tourism destination management and infrastructure O&amp;M strengthened</b>		
<b>Objective 7. Promote gender- balanced project management.</b>		
<b>Target 14:</b> At least 3,000 <sup>8</sup> residents and tourism workers (50% women) participated in destination management training and awareness-raising activities. (2017 baseline: 0)  (DMF output indicator 3c)	<b>On track</b> As of December 2022, 5,682 (2,617 women or 46%) participants (residents and tourism workers) have participated in destination management training and awareness-raising activities.  (Increased by 347 participants (137 women) from Q3, 2022)	The project will coordinate with TDD and TMD on targeting more than 55 % participants in the succeeding training activities to achieve the 50 % target. It is recommended that the training will include modules on gender-responsive tourism. This will be undertaken from Q2 to Q4, 2023.
<b>Target 15:</b> Women comprise at least 30% of project steering committee (PSC) members. (2017 baseline: ~25% (4 women)	<b>Achieved:</b> There are 11 PSC members of whom 4 are women (36%). The Project Steering Committee is composed of national members and representatives of provinces that host the sub-projects. National: Agreement 13/July/2021; Total 6; 3 female, 3 males (female 3/6=50%) Provinces: Total of 5; 1 female, 4 males (female 1/5= 20%)	

<sup>8</sup> The previous figure listed is 500 based on the total count of Cambodia and Laos. This is now disaggregated to 300 only for Lao PDR (PAM, annex G page 117 para 21)



Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
	(1) Champasak Province (Agreement February 2022) 1 male and 1 female (50%) (2) Vientiane Province (Agreement 16 February 2022): 1 male (3) Vang Vieng District (Agreement 2 March 2022) 1 male (4) Luang Prabang province (Agreement 2 February 2022): 1 male	
<b>Target 16:</b> Women hold 30% of project director and deputy director positions. (2017 baseline: 20%). (In financing agreement 40%)	<b>Achieved:</b> The overall total for national and provincial levels is 10 members composed of 6 male; 4 female (40%) National: Total 2; 1 female, 1 male (female 1/2 =50%) Provinces: Total of 9; 3 females, 6 males (female 3/9= 33%) (1) Champasak Province: Projectdirector and project manager- 2 males; 0 female (2) VTE Province: 1 female Project Director and 1 male: Project manager (3) Vang Vieng District - 1 male Project Director; 1 female Project manager Mrg (4) Luang Prabang province: 1 female Project Director; 1 male Projectmanager	
<b>Target 17:</b> At least 40% of overall PCU and PIU staff positions are held by women (2017 baseline: 34%). (In financing agreement 30%)	<b>Achieved:</b> Of the overall total of 41 PCU and PIU staff, there are 22 males and 19 females (46.3%). National PCU: Total of 6; 2 males and 4 females or 67% Provincial PIU: Total of 35; 20 males and 15 females or 42.8% (i) Champasak Province, 5 males; 3 females or 37.5% (ii) VTE Province: 6 males; 4 females or 40% (iii) Vang Vieng District, 5 males; 4 females or 44% (iv) Luang Prabang province, 4 males; 4 females or 50%	
<b>Target 18:</b> At least 30% of PCU and PIU staff that attend technical and project management training are women.	<b>Achieved:</b> As of September 2022, 20(46%) out of 4,35 participants among PCU and PIU staff, who attended technical and project management training are women. Such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Training of trainers on tourism management</li> <li>▪ Training on "how to organize workshop and meeting professionally" and using IT system to support organizations operation and tourism promotion work</li> <li>▪ Training on the implementation of the DMPs for Vientiane province and Vang Vieng PIUs and other tourism sector staff</li> <li>▪ Training on implementation of destination management</li> <li>▪ 1). Workshop to review the design of mobile application (tourism promotion via mobile application) and 2). Training on how to use mobile application &amp; information improvement</li> </ul>	Gender specialist will coordinate with PCU and PIU to collect data on: (i) How many technical and project management trainings project conducted? (No need to include workshop) (ii) Check with each member of PCU and PIU participate in each training (iii) Check each training how many participants from PCU and PIU (men, women and %)

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Training of trainer on tourism and hospitality services for all DICTs (across the country)</li> <li>▪ Conduct workshop to exchange experiences and lessons with LNT- DMN members, NSEC</li> <li>▪ Training on destination management planning and DMP Action Plan preparation for national level DMN Taskforces</li> <li>▪ Training of Trainers on Presentation Skills for tourism sector staff (public and business sectors) along NSEC</li> <li>▪ The 1st annual Training of Trainers on how to draft Destination Management Plan for 4 Tourism Departments in Vientiane Province.</li> <li>▪ Conduct training on tourism development planning for tourism sector staff at provincial and district levels</li> <li>▪ Training on how to develop the photo galleries and tourism information files</li> <li>▪ Training on the use of assessment form and pilot/trial assessment on tourist attractions classification standard for four tourism departments</li> <li>▪ Training on drafting the destination management plan</li> <li>▪ Training on application of filing system (documents)</li> <li>▪ Training on preparation and conduct of meetings and workshops for tourism management staff</li> <li>▪ Training on project proposal</li> <li>▪ Provide training on grievance redressal mechanisms for the Arbitration Committee</li> <li>▪ Training on mobile application management and maintain for the members of Lan Xang Culture Quadrangle Network.</li> </ul>	
<b>Objective 8. Promote women's representation in destination management network (DMN) and infrastructure O&amp;M entities.</b>		
<p><b>Target 19:</b> DMN managers comprise at least 30% women (2017 baseline: ~30%).</p>	<p><b>Achieved:</b> National &amp; Provincial DMN: Total of 35; 17 female (48.5%)</p> <p>VTE Capital (Agreement dated 25 November 2021): 5 males; 5 females = 50%</p> <p>(i) Champasak (Agreement dated 3 Dec 2021) total of 7: 4 males; 3 females or 43%</p> <p>(ii) Vientiane Province (Agreement dated xx.): total of 8: 4 males; 4 females or 50%</p> <p>(iii) Vang Vieng District: (Agreement dated 28 March 2022) Total of 5: 3 males; 2 females or 40%</p> <p>(iv) Luang Prabang province (agreement dated 31 December 2021): Total of 5: 2</p>	

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
<p><b>Target 20:</b> Women comprise at least 40% of total DMN membership (2017 baseline: ~30%).</p>	<p>males; 3 female (60%)</p> <p><b>Achieved</b> 28(50.9%) out of 55 National &amp; Provincial DMN membership</p> <p>VTE Capital: Total of 12: 6 males; 6 female or 50% (i) Champasak Province: Total=11: 5 males; female 6 or 54% (ii) Vientiane Province: Total =10: 6 males; 4 female or 40% (iii) Vang Vieng District: Total =12: 6 males; 6 females or 50% (iv) Luang Prabang province: Total = 10: 4 males; 6 female or 60%)</p>	
<p><b>Target 21:</b> At least 30% of 150 public works and tourism site managers (90 public works and tourism site managers in Lao PDR) are women, with skills, equipment, and budget needed to effectively develop and implement tourism management plans and infrastructure O&amp;M (2017 baseline: 0) (DMF output indicator 3a)</p>	<p><b>On track</b></p> <p>A Sustainable SWM workshop was conducted with the objectives to 1) strengthen knowledge of VV SWM Committees on SWM, landfill operation and maintenance from other ADB projects that support sanitary landfill construction in Laos, and 2) to brainstorm about (i) future sustainable SWM approach that will be applied to VV, and (ii) to identify the scope/framework to develop sustainable comprehensive SWM Strategy for VV. (25-31 October 2022) Total participants of 48 (18 women or 37.5%)</p>	<p>The project will review the content of site management plans and O&amp;M plans and provide feedback / suggestions on gender responsiveness and ensure meeting this target</p> <p>Each of capacity building activities for public works and tourism site managers on site management and O&amp;M plan will set a quota for at least 30% of female participants.</p> <p>- The <b>Gender Specialist</b> will continue coordinating with project consultants, PIU to accomplish this target.</p>
<p><b>Target 22:</b> Community tourism groups involving women and youth (at least 40% women and girl's membership) are established or strengthened in all sites with community-managed tourist attractions.</p>	<p><b>On track</b></p> <p>A number of sites in the project target areas that are community managed will be identified through site management and O&amp;M plan development process. Once identified, their membership will be recorded. During the course of project implementation additional community-managed tourism groups may be established, and their capacity built.</p> <p>Activities not yet started.</p>	<p>The project gender team will work with Tourism specialist to coordinate with PIU to ensure community tourism groups involving women and youth (at least 40% women and women's membership)</p> <p>Gender specialist will coordinate with the project consultants and PIU to collect data on the name list of the sites with community-managed</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
		tourist attractions and number of women and girl's membership.
<p><b>Target 23:</b> At least 50% of participants in tourism-related service training are women (2017 baseline: ~70%).</p>	<p><b>Achieved and continuing</b> As of September 2022. 308 (53%) out of 579 participants in tourism-related service training are women such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ TOT on hotel management (accommodation)</li> <li>▪ Training of trainer on entertainment and restaurant management</li> <li>▪ Training of trainer on tourism and hospitality services for all DICTs (across the country)</li> <li>▪ Training on English Language skills for effective services of Tour Guide, Hotel, Guesthouse and Restaurant</li> <li>▪ Training on human relations and service psychology for tourism business providers (tour operators, hotel and restaurant owners/providers...)</li> <li>▪ Training for site guides</li> <li>▪ Training for heritage tour guides</li> <li>▪ World heritage tour guide training in Champasak.</li> </ul>	<p>Gender specialist will coordinate with the project consultants to collect data on the name list of tourism-related service trainings as well as the number of participants to ensure 50% of participants are women</p>
<p><b>Objective 9. Improve gender mainstreaming capacity to implement and monitor the GAP and report gender impacts.</b></p>		
<p><b>Target 24:</b> 50% of 10 gender focal persons appointed to PCU, and PIUs are men<sup>9</sup>.</p>	<p><b>Not achieved yet.</b> As of September 2022, there remain 4 male and 4 female focal persons at the PIU and one female focal person at the national level. Of the total 9 focal persons, there are 5 female or 55 % and 45% are men.</p>	<p>Suggest project add one more man in the central level to meet the target 10 gender focal persons and 50% are men - The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with project manager to accomplish this target.</p>
<p><b>Activity 7:</b> Gender specialists and social development consultants provide gender equality training and GAP implementation training to all project supervision, management, and coordination entities.</p>	<p><b>Achieved</b> The International Gender Specialist (IGS) was recruited on 26 August 2019 and has been working closely with the National Gender Specialist (NGS). After the initial 2-person months contract is used up, her second contract variation for additional 1.5 person-months was approved on 12 February 2022. The overall total from the original contract to the second contract variation is 5 person-months.</p>	

<sup>9</sup> Lao has one PCU and four PIUs (the project did not create PMU)

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
	<p>The contract of the first National Gender Specialist (NGS), who served the post since TIIGP1, was used up after several contract variations until December 2021 and was no longer extended. The tasks of the NGS are taken over by the M &amp; E Specialist who has gender experience. The MICT Gender Focal person is also tapped to support provincial gender training.</p> <p>They consulted with the PCU officers, the PMCES Consultant and M&amp;E consultants.</p> <p>During the IGS' first in-country mission, she provided gender orientation training to PCU members and project consultants (18 attended, 10 were women) on 21 Oct. 2019. This was followed by a series of gender consultation workshops on 9-10 Oct 2019 with PIU-Vang Vieng, Ban Naduang and Ban Phon Vieng (target sub-project sites) and Sengsavang village authorities. A total of 103 participated, 40 (39 %) of whom were women.</p> <p>A series of one-day trainings on GAP Implementation and Documentation to PIUs and gender focal persons in Vientiane Province (Nam Ngum and Vang Vieng) on 29-31 January 2020, in Champasak on 3-6 February 2020, and Luang Prabang on 10-12 February 2020, to discuss with Gender focal persons the GAP indicators that they have to monitor, document and report quarterly, and the case study outline of Gender impact stories they have to identify, monitor and document towards the mid-term project review. A total of 86 participated, 55 (64%) of whom were women.</p> <p>A series of trainings in gender-responsive tourism was conducted in the provinces from June 13 – 30 2022 and Vientiane capital on July 1 2022 and by the TIIGP2-Gender team (Luz Lopez Rodriguez / International Gender Specialist; Vivath Sauvaly / M &amp; E and NGS; and Bounkheua Chansy, MICT Gender Focal Person.</p>	
<p><b>Activity 8:</b> GAP targets and actions are reflected in annual project work plans and reported in quarterly progress reports.</p>	<p><b>Achieved.</b></p> <p>The annual project plans (2019, 2020 and 2021) were reviewed along with the overall Gender Action Plan. Gender focal persons (one male and one female) were appointed for each PIU.</p> <p>The project's annual workplan for 2021 and 2022 included GAP targets and activities and the budget has been allocated for GAP activities.</p>	<p>- The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with project consultants to accomplish this target.</p>

Gender Action Plan (GAP) <sup>4</sup>	Progress to date (up to September 2022)	Issues and Challenges <sup>5</sup>
	<p>All Gender focal persons were oriented on the ADB and Lao PDR gender equality policies and principles in sustainable tourism. Specific women participation targets have been incorporated in the project workplan from 2021 onwards.</p> <p>The Gender specialists drafted their individual and team workplans for 2021 and 2022 based on the GAP.</p>	
<p><b>Activity 9:</b> PPMS includes sex-disaggregated indicators and templates to track GAP progress, implementation, and project benefits.</p>	<p><b>Achieved.</b> The PPMS and baseline report were submitted to ADB in Q2 2020. PPMS is being improved and agreed to be finalized by Q1 2022. The International and National Gender Specialists support the monitoring of GAP indicators and alignment and report on GAP progress accordingly.</p>	<p>- The Gender Specialist will continue coordinating with project consultants to accomplish this target.</p>
<p><b>Target 25:</b> At least 3 human impact stories on GAP implementation, including women's understanding of, and satisfaction with project design, and improved economic opportunities are documented for publication.</p>	<p><b>On track</b> The Gender specialists consulted with PIU gender focal persons on the draft template of gender case studies.</p> <p>PIU-GFPs had orientation on gender guidelines for case studies but will need follow-up refresher and materials when Gender specialist does provincial visits. This case study guideline was shared with them.</p> <p>The project will:</p> <p>(a) Identifies three human impact stories by Q2 – 2023 including (i) a woman or a group of women upgraded her/their knowledge and capacity after project approached, comparing before and after project approached (ii) livelihood improvement, how livelihood change after project approached, compare income and deceptive living condition and (iii) The project approaches, how institution's strategy improved for support women, for example, a story of woman got promotion or work in the decision making level.</p> <p>(b). All 3 human impact stories will be completed Q1-2024</p>	<p>Suggest</p> <p>(i) Identifies three human impact stories by Q2 – 2023</p> <p>(ii) All 3 human impact stories completed Q1-2024</p>

## Annex 10: Status of compliance with Grant Covenants as of 31 December 2022

Item	Covenants	Status of Compliance
	<b>Grant Agreement Article IV: Particular Covenants</b>	
1	Section 4.01. In the carrying out of the Project and operation of the Project facilities, the Recipient shall perform, or cause to be performed, all obligations set forth in Schedule 4 to this Grant Agreement.	Partially compliant (ref. safeguards compliance issues reported below)
2	Section 4.02. (a) The Recipient shall (i) maintain separate accounts and records for the Project; (ii) prepare annual financial statements for the Project in accordance with financial reporting standards acceptable to ADB; (iii) have such financial statements audited annually by independent auditors whose qualifications, experience and terms of reference are acceptable to ADB, in accordance with auditing standards acceptable to ADB; (iv) as part of each such audit, have the auditors prepare a report, which includes the auditors' opinion(s) on the financial statements and the use of the Grant proceeds, and a management letter (which sets out the deficiencies in the internal control of the Project that were identified in the course of the audit, if any); and (v) furnish to ADB, no later than 6 months after the end of each related fiscal year, copies of such audited financial statements, audit report and management letter, all in the English language, and such other information concerning these documents and the audit thereof as ADB shall from time to time reasonably request.	Compliant <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PCU and PIUs maintain separate accounts and records for the Project</li> <li>• PCU prepares annual financial statements for the Project</li> <li>• Annual project financial statements (APFS) are audited by the State Auditing Organization of Lao PDR (SAO). The first annual audit to cover the period 25 December 2018 to 31 December 2019 was submitted to ADB on 29 October 2020 after ADB's extension of the deadline to 31 December due to COVID-19. The 2020 APFS was submitted to ADB on 22 September 2021. The APFS for FY 2021 was submitted on 28 June 2022.</li> </ul>
3	Section 4.02. (b) ADB shall disclose the annual audited financial statements for the Project and the opinion of the auditors on the financial statements within 14 days of the date of ADB's confirmation of their acceptability by posting them on ADB's website.	Complaint. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The first audited APFS (25 December 2018 to 31 December 2019) and auditor's opinion were disclosed on the ADB website on 18 November 2020.</li> <li>• The 2020 APFS was disclosed on the ADB website on 29 September 2021.</li> <li>• The 2021 APFS was disclosed on the ADB website on June 2022.</li> </ul>
4	Section 4.02. (c) The Recipient shall enable ADB, upon ADB's request, to discuss the financial statements for the Project and the Recipient's financial affairs where they relate to the Project with the auditors appointed pursuant to subsection (a)(iii) hereinabove, and shall authorize and require any representative of such auditors to participate in any such discussions requested by ADB. This is provided that such discussions shall be conducted only in the presence of an authorized officer of the Recipient, unless the Recipient shall otherwise agree.	Compliant
5	Section 4.03. The Recipient shall enable ADB's representatives to inspect the Project, the Goods and Works, and any relevant records and documents.	Compliant
	<b>Grant Agreement Schedule 4</b>	

Item	Covenants	Status of Compliance
6	<p><u>Implementation Arrangements</u></p> <p>The Recipient shall ensure that the Project is implemented in accordance with the detailed arrangements set forth in the PAM. Any subsequent change to the PAM shall become effective only after approval of such change by the Recipient and ADB. In the event of any discrepancy between the PAM and this Grant Agreement, the provisions of this Grant Agreement shall prevail.</p>	Compliant
7	<p><u>Environment</u></p> <p>The Recipient shall ensure that the preparation, design, construction, implementation, operation and decommissioning of the Project and all Project facilities comply with (a) all applicable laws and regulations of the Recipient relating to environment, health and safety; (b) the Environmental Safeguards; and (c) all measures and requirements set forth in the IEE, the EMPs, and any corrective or preventative actions set forth in a Safeguards Monitoring Report.</p>	Compliant



Item	Covenants	Status of Compliance
8	<p><u>Land Acquisition and Involuntary Resettlement</u></p> <p>The Recipient shall ensure that all land and all rights- of-way required for the Project are made available to the Works contractor in accordance with the schedule agreed under the related Works contract and all land acquisition and resettlement activities are implemented in compliance with (a) all applicable laws and regulations of the Recipient relating to land acquisition and involuntary resettlement; (b) the Involuntary Resettlement Safeguards; and (c) all measures and requirements set forth in the RP, and any corrective or preventative actions set forth in the Safeguards Monitoring Report.</p> <p>Without limiting the application of the Involuntary Resettlement Safeguards or the RP, the Recipient shall ensure that no physical or economic displacement takes place in connection with the Project until:</p> <p>(a) compensation and other entitlements have been provided to affected people in accordance with the RP; and</p> <p>(b) a comprehensive income and livelihood restoration program has been established in accordance with the RP.</p>	<p>Partially compliant</p> <p>Physical displacement in connection with Subproject C1 in Champasak Province (Package TIIGP2-LAO-W01) without prior compensation and/or other entitlements has occurred and, in consultation with ADB, a corrective action plan (CAP) has been prepared. CAP implementation was completed in Q4 2022 and a compensation completion report will be finalized and submitted in Q1 2023.</p> <p>Shortcomings in the Resettlement Plan (RP) for Subproject V1 at Nam Ngum Reservoir in Vientiane Province (Package TIIGP2-LAO-W02) were discovered shortly prior to contract award. ADB has issued NOL for contract signing with condition that “no LAR activities and economic displacement may occur until all affected households are fully compensated, resettlement is completed, and livelihood restoration activities, where applicable, are initiated”. The contract was signed, and the Contractor commenced work in “unencumbered and dispute-free land, where no impacts are experienced by affected households” as per the NOL. A revised and updated RP has been prepared and approved by ADB, and affected households have received compensation and first phase allowances in accordance with the RP, and the concerned area has been made available to the Contractor. Phase 2 payment of allowances is scheduled for Q1 2023. A program for off-site self-relocation for affected households is being prepared and will be implemented in 2023.</p>
9	<p><u>Indigenous Peoples</u></p> <p>The Recipient shall ensure that the preparation, design, construction, implementation and operation of the Project and all Project facilities comply with (a) all applicable laws and regulations of the Recipient relating to indigenous peoples; (b) the Indigenous Peoples Safeguards; and (c) all measures and requirements set forth in the IPP, and any corrective or preventative actions (i) set forth in a Safeguards Monitoring Report, or (ii) subsequently agreed between ADB and the Recipient.</p>	<p>Compliant</p>

Item	Covenants	Status of Compliance
10	<u>Human and Financial Resources to Implement Safeguards Requirements</u> The Recipient shall make available necessary budgetary and human resources to fully implement the EMPs, the RP and the IPP.	Compliant
11	<u>Safeguards - Related Provisions in Bidding Documents and Works Contracts</u> The Recipient shall ensure that all bidding documents and contracts for Works contain provisions that require contractors to: (a) comply with the measures relevant to the contractor set forth in the IEE, the EMPs, the RP and the IPP (to the extent they concern impacts on affected people during construction), and any corrective or preventative actions set forth in a Safeguards Monitoring Report; (b) make available a budget for all such environmental and social measures; (c) provide the Recipient with a written notice of any unanticipated environmental, resettlement or indigenous peoples risks or impacts that arise during construction, implementation or operation of the Project that were not considered in the IEE, the EMPs, the RP and the IPP; (d) adequately record the condition of roads, agricultural land and other infrastructure prior to starting to transport materials and construction; and (e) reinstate pathways, other local infrastructure, and agricultural land to at least their pre- project condition upon the completion of construction.	Compliant  IEE/EMPs, RPs and EGDRPs are included in Works bidding documents and contracts, and contracts include provisions that require contractors to make available budget and comply with these documents, and to promptly report any safeguards risk or impacts.
12	<u>Safeguards Monitoring and Reporting</u> The Recipient shall do the following: (a) submit semi- annual Safeguards Monitoring Reports to ADB and disclose relevant information from such reports to affected persons promptly upon submission; (b) if any unanticipated environmental and/or social risks and impacts arise during construction, implementation or operation of the Project that were not considered in the IEE, the EMPs, the RP and the IPP, promptly inform ADB of the occurrence of such risks or impacts, with detailed description of the event and proposed corrective action plan; and (c) report any actual or potential breach of compliance with the measures and requirements set forth in the EMPs, the RP or the IPP promptly after becoming aware of the breach.	Compliant.
13	<u>Prohibited List of Investments</u> The Recipient shall ensure that no proceeds of the Grant are used to finance any activity included in the list of prohibited investment activities provided in Appendix 5 of the SPS.	Compliant

Item	Covenants	Status of Compliance
14	<p><u>Labor Standards, Health and Safety</u></p> <p>The Recipient shall ensure that the core labor standards and the Recipient's applicable laws and regulations are complied with during Project implementation. The Recipient shall include specific provisions in the bidding documents and contracts financed by ADB under the Project requiring that the contractors, among other things: (a) comply with the Recipient's applicable labor law and regulations and incorporate applicable workplace occupational safety norms; (b) do not use child labor; (c) do not discriminate workers in respect of employment, sex and occupation; (d) do not use forced labor; (e) allow freedom of association and effectively recognize the right to collective bargaining; and (f) disseminate, or engage appropriate service providers to disseminate, information on the risks of sexually transmitted diseases, including HIV/AIDS, to the employees of contractors engaged under the Project and to members of the local communities surrounding the Project area, particularly women. The Recipient shall strictly monitor compliance with the requirements set forth in paragraph 10 above and provide ADB with regular reports.</p>	Compliant
15	<p><u>Gender and Development</u></p> <p>The Recipient shall ensure that (a) the GAP is implemented in accordance with its terms; (b) the bidding documents and contracts include relevant provisions for contractors to comply with the measures set forth in the GAP; (c) adequate resources are allocated for implementation of the GAP; (d) progress on implementation of the GAP, including progress toward achieving key gender outcome and output targets, are regularly monitored and reported on quarterly basis to ADB; and (e) key gender outcome and output targets include: (i) 30% of the overall staff positions and 40% of the management positions in the PCU and PIUs to be filled by women; (ii) appointment of gender focal points in the PCU and each PIU; (iii) at least 40% of training participants under the Project are women; and (iv) disaggregation of all monitoring and evaluation (M&amp;E) data by sex and ethnicity.</p>	<p>Compliant</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GAP is being implemented with support from Gender Specialists (individual consultants)</li> <li>• GAP is included as binding document in bidding documents and works contracts</li> <li>• GAP implementation is adequately resourced</li> <li>• Updated GAP implementation progress reports are attached to quarterly reports.</li> </ul>

Item	Covenants	Status of Compliance
16	<p><u>Counterpart Support</u>  The Recipient shall: (a) through the Project Executing Agency, ensure that counterpart funds for Project implementation are available on time; and (b) ensure that the Project Executing Agency has sufficient funds to satisfy its liabilities arising from any Works, Goods and Consulting Services contract.</p> <p>The Recipient shall (a) through the Project Executing Agency cause each Participating Provinces, prior to their physical completion, prepare and adopt a plan for achieving full cost recovery of the operation and maintenance expenditures of each Project facility within their province; and (b) finance through budget allocation any shortfall in the operation and maintenance of the Project facilities within each Participating Province.</p>	<p>Compliant</p> <p>On 24 August 2020 the Ministry of Finance requested ADB to approve financing land acquisition and resettlement (LAR) costs from the grant proceeds, instead of government's counterpart funds. The justification for this request was fiscal constraints due to the COVID-19 pandemic, during which the government has been experiencing challenges meeting its revenue targets, and budget has been reallocated for the emergency COVID-19 pandemic response and recovery. These constraints are impeding the government's ability to make available and thus timely disburse the required LAR compensation payments to the project's affected households.</p> <p>On 27 August 2020, ADB approved a minor change in the project's financing plan to facilitate this, reducing government's counterpart funding from \$1.8 million (3.7% of total project costs) to \$1.68 million (3.5% of total project costs), and consequently, reducing the total project cost from \$48.8 million to \$48.68 million.</p>
17	<p><u>Consultation with Stakeholders</u>  The Recipient shall ensure that consultation with the Project stakeholders takes place during Project implementation, in accordance with the stakeholder communication strategy set out in the PAM.</p>	Compliant
18	<p><u>Governance and Anticorruption</u>  The Recipient shall (a) comply with ADB's Anticorruption Policy (1998, as amended to date) and acknowledge that ADB reserves the right to investigate directly, or through its agents, any alleged corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or coercive practice relating to the Project; and (b) cooperate with any such investigation and extend all necessary assistance for satisfactory completion of such investigation.</p> <p>The Recipient shall ensure that the anticorruption provisions acceptable to ADB are included in all bidding documents and contracts, including provisions specifying the right of ADB to audit and examine the records and accounts of the executing and implementing agencies and all contractors, suppliers, consultants, and other service providers as they relate to the Project.</p>	Compliant

## Annex 11: ASEAN Tourism Standards Certification Since 2008

Standard	Awarded
<b>Homestay</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Ban Naduang (Kaeng Nyui waterfall site), Vang Vieng District, Vientiane Province</li> <li>▪ Ban Hua Don Deng (Don Deng Island), Pa Thoumphone District, Champasak Province</li> <li>▪ Ban Don Kho (Don Kho Island), Xanasomboun District, Champasak Province</li> </ul>	<p>2016, 2019</p> <p>2017, 2019</p> <p>2017, 2019</p>
<b>Clean Tourist City</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Luang Prabang City, Luang Prabang Province</li> <li>▪ Pakse Champasak</li> <li>▪ Vientiane Capital</li> <li>▪ Xay District, Huaphan Province</li> </ul>	<p>2018, 2022</p> <p>2022</p> <p>2020</p> <p>2022</p>
<b>Community-Based Tourism</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Ban Nong Luang (Dong Huasao National Protected Area), Paksong District, Champasak Province</li> <li>▪ Ban Konglor (Konglor cave site), Khounkham District, Khammouane Province</li> <li>▪ Namkat Yor La Pa resort, Xay District, Oudomxay Province</li> <li>▪ Gibbon Experience, Luang Namtha Province</li> <li>▪ Nalan Trails, Nam Ha NPA, Luang Namtha Province</li> </ul>	<p>2017</p> <p>2017</p> <p>2019</p> <p>2019</p> <p>2019</p>
<b>Clean Public Toilet</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Phousi mountain tourist site, Luang Prabang City, Luang Prabang Province</li> <li>▪ Tat Nyeuang waterfall site, Paksong District, Champasak Province</li> <li>▪ Khon Phapheng waterfall site, Khong District, Champasak Province</li> <li>▪ That Louang Stupa, Vientiane Capital</li> </ul>	<p>2019</p> <p>2019</p> <p>2019</p> <p>2019</p>
<b>Green Hotel</b> <b>Champasak Province</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Champasak Palace, Pakse City</li> <li>▪ Champa Resident, Pakse City</li> <li>▪ Champasak Grand, Pakse City</li> <li>▪ Khon Phapheng Resort, Khong District</li> <li>▪ King Fisher Eco-lodge, Pathoumphone District</li> <li>▪ Pakse Hotel, Pakse City</li> <li>▪ La Folie Lodge, Champasak</li> <li>▪ Atina Hotel, Pakse City</li> <li>▪ River Resort, Pakse City</li> <li>▪ Sisouk Resident, Pakse City</li> <li>▪ Arawan Riverside Hotel, Pakse City</li> <li>▪ Bachieng Resort, Bachieng District</li> <li>▪ Paksong Danngarm Hotel</li> <li>▪ Pon Arina</li> </ul> <b>Luang Prabang Province</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Phou Vao, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ Souvannaphoum, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ The Grand Luang Prabang, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ Villa Santi, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ 3 Nagas Hotel, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ Khmu Lodge Luang Prang, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ Luangxay Resident, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ Santi Resort and SPA, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ LPB View</li> <li>▪ Chitchareune Mueang Luang Hotel, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ Kiridara Hotel, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ Sofitel Luang prabang, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ Avani Hotel, Luang Prabang City</li> </ul>	<p>2008</p> <p>2010</p> <p>2010</p> <p>2010</p> <p>2010</p> <p>2010</p> <p>2010</p> <p>2012</p> <p>2014</p> <p>2014</p> <p>2016</p> <p>2016</p> <p>2018</p> <p>2020</p> <p>2022</p> <p>2008, 2014</p> <p>2008, 2012, 2014, 2022</p> <p>2008, 2014, 2022</p> <p>2010, 2012</p> <p>2010</p> <p>2012</p> <p>2012</p> <p>2014</p> <p>2016</p> <p>2016</p> <p>2016</p> <p>2016</p> <p>2018</p> <p>2018</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Pullman Hotel, Luang Prabang City</li> </ul>	2020
<b>Oudomxay Province</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Pakbeng Lodge, Pabeng District</li> <li>▪ Charming Lao (Ngam Lao) Hotel, Xay District</li> <li>▪ Namkat Yor La Pa, Xay District</li> </ul>	2012 2018 2020
<b>Vientiane Province</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Thavonesuk Resort</li> <li>▪ Riverside Biutique Resort</li> <li>▪ Thavy Souk Hotel</li> <li>▪ Inthira Hotel, Vang Vieng</li> <li>▪ Amari Hotel</li> <li>▪ Long Ngum Resort</li> </ul>	2012 2016 2018 2020 2022 2022
<b>Vientiane Capital</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Donchan Palace</li> <li>▪ Green Park</li> <li>▪ Lao Plaza</li> <li>▪ Novotel</li> <li>▪ Sethapalath</li> <li>▪ Taipan</li> <li>▪ Mercure</li> <li>▪ Latsami Plaza</li> <li>▪ Chanthapanya</li> <li>▪ Lao Orchrit</li> </ul>	2008 2008, 2014 2008, 2016 2008 2008, 2014 2008 2014 2014 2016 2016
<b>SavannaKhet Province</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Daosavan</li> <li>▪ Dokchampa</li> </ul>	2010 2016
<b>Salavan Province</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Saixe Hotel</li> <li>▪ Tatlor Resort</li> </ul>	2010 2010
<b>Xieng Khoung Province</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Vansana</li> </ul>	2012
<b>Luang Namtha Province</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Phou Villa, Luang Namtha</li> </ul>	2020
<b><u>Spa</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ SPA at Kiridara Hotel, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ SPA at Avani Hotel, Luang Prabang City</li> </ul>	2019 2019
<b><u>MICE Venue</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lao Plaza</li> <li>▪ Land Mark</li> <li>▪ Donchan</li> <li>▪ Moug Thanh</li> <li>▪ Luang Prabang View Hotel, Luang Prabang City</li> <li>▪ Pullman Hotel, Luang Prabang</li> <li>▪ Crowne Plaza, Vientiane Capital</li> <li>▪ Lao National Convention Centre, Vientiane Capital</li> <li>▪ Champasak Grand Hotel, Champasak Province</li> <li>▪ Savannakhet Cultural Hall</li> <li>▪ Amari Vientiane Province</li> <li>▪ Aravan Champasak</li> <li>▪ Lao-ITECH</li> </ul>	2018, 2022 2018, 2022 2018, 2022 2018, 2022 2018 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2020 2022 2022 2022
<b><u>ASEAN Sustainable Tourism Award</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Phou Si Mountain, Luang Prabang City - Urban Tourism Award</li> <li>▪ Tree Top Explorer, Paksong District, Champasak Province - Rural Tourism Award</li> <li>▪ Wat Xieng Thong, Luang Prabang City – Urban Award</li> <li>▪ Wat Phou, Champasak – Rural Award</li> <li>▪ Tatyoung Champasak – Urban Award</li> <li>▪ Koungsi Waterfall – Rural Award</li> </ul>	2018 2018 2020 2020 2022 2022

## Annex 12: Eligible Project Support for ASEAN Tourism Standards

ASEAN Standard	Eligible Support
<b>Green Hotel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technical Assistance / Advice to properties to meet ASEAN Green Hotel Standard</li> <li>• Industry training, workshops, or seminars</li> <li>• <i>No assistance for purchase of equipment, materials or upgrade to facilities</i></li> </ul>
<b>Clean Tourist City</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technical Assistance / Advice to meet Standard</li> <li>• Training, workshops, or seminars for public and private stakeholders involved in implementation of the ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard</li> <li>• Equipment and small works related to public aspects of ASEAN Clean Tourist City Standard (e.g. rubbish bins, public toilet upgrade, signs and visitor information, recycling bins, waste management infrastructure and vehicles where these are publicly owned and managed)</li> </ul>
<b>Homestay</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technical Assistance / Advice to meet ASEAN Homestay Standard</li> <li>• Training, workshops, or seminars for homestay operators</li> <li>• Community-owned and operated homestay services only (private sector-managed/operations homestays not eligible) Improvement to facilities to meet ASEAN Homestay Standard (includes equipment and small works)</li> </ul>
<b>Community Based Tourism (CBT)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training and Technical Assistance to meet ASEAN CBT Standard</li> <li>• Training, workshops, or seminars for CBT operations</li> <li>• Community-owned and operated products only (private sector operations not eligible): Improvement to facilities to meet ASEAN CBT Standard (includes equipment and small works)</li> </ul>
<b>Public Toilets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technical Assistance / Advice to meet ASEAN Public Toilet Standard to public and private toilet operators</li> <li>• Training, workshops, or seminars for public and private stakeholders involved in implementation of the ASEAN Public Toilet Standard</li> <li>• Improvement of publicly owned public toilets (incl. publicly owned toilets operated by private sector through a PPP where per the PPP agreement the public is responsible for maintenance and repair) to meet the ASEAN Public Toilet Standard (includes equipment and small works).</li> </ul>
<b>MICE (Meeting Room, Exhibition, Event Venue)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technical Assistance / Advice to meet ASEAN MICE Standard(s)</li> <li>• Industry training workshops or seminars</li> <li>• <i>No assistance for purchase of equipment, materials or upgrade to facilities</i></li> </ul>
<b>Spa Services</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technical Assistance / Advice to meet Standard</li> <li>• Industry training workshops or seminars</li> <li>• <i>No assistance for purchase of equipment, materials or upgrade to facilities</i></li> </ul>
<b>Sustainable Tourism Award</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training and Technical Assistance to meet Award</li> <li>• Improvement to public and community owned facilities to meet Award criteria (equipment and/or small works)</li> </ul>